The ${\sf zref-clever}$ package implementation*

Gustavo Barros † 2021-09-29

Contents

1	Initial setup	2		
2	Dependencies			
3	zref setup	3		
4	Plumbing	7		
	4.1 Messages	7		
	4.2 Data extraction	10		
	4.3 Reference format	11		
	4.4 Languages	12		
	4.5 Dictionaries	17		
	4.6 Options	24		
5	Configuration	38		
	5.1 \zcsetup	38		
	5.2 \zcRefTypeSetup	39		
	5.3 \zcLanguageSetup	40		
6	User interface	44		
	6.1 \zcref	44		
	6.2 \zcpageref	46		
7	Sorting			
8	Typesetting			

^{*}This file describes v0.1.0-alpha, released 2021-09-29. †https://github.com/gusbrs/zref-clever

9	Con	npatibility	79
	9.1	\footnote	79
	9.2	\appendix	80
	9.3	appendix package	81
	9.4	amsmath package	82
	9.5	mathtools package	85
	9.6	breqn package	86
	9.7	listings package	86
	9.8	enumitem package	87
10	Dict	tionaries	88
	10.1	English	88
		German	
		French	
	10.4	Portuguese	104
		Spanish	
Inde	ex		112

1 Initial setup

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 (*package)
   Identify the internal prefix (LATEX3 DocStrip convention).
2 (@@=zrefclever)
```

Taking a stance on backward compatibility of the package. During initial development, we have used freely recent features of the kernel (albeit refraining from I3candidates, even though I'd have loved to have used \bool_case_true:...). We presume xparse (which made to the kernel in the 2020-10-01 release), and expl3 as well (which made to the kernel in the 2020-02-02 release). We also just use UTF-8 for the dictionaries (which became the default input encoding in the 2018-04-01 release). Finally, a fix came to the new hook management system (ltcmdhooks) with the 2021-11-15 kernel, with implications to the hook we add to \appendix (see https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/617905 and https://github.com/latex3/latex2e/pull/699, thanks Phelype Oleinik). Hence, since we would not be able to go much backwards without special handling anyway, we make the cut at the 2021-11-15 kernel release.

TODO Bump this to 2021-11-15 when the release comes.

```
3 \providecommand\IfFormatAtLeastTF{\@ifI@t@r\fmtversion}
4 \IfFormatAtLeastTF{2021-06-01}
5 {}
6 {%
7 \PackageError{zref-clever}{LaTeX kernel too old}
8 {%
9 'zref-clever' requires a LaTeX kernel newer than 2021-06-01.%
10 \MessageBreak Loading will abort!%
11 }%
12 \endinput
13 }%
```

```
Identify the package.
```

```
14 \ProvidesExplPackage {zref-clever} {2021-09-29} {0.1.0-alpha}
15 {Clever LaTeX cross-references based on zref}
```

2 Dependencies

Required packages. Besides these, zref-hyperref may also be required depending on the presence of hyperref itself and on the hyperref option.

```
16 \RequirePackage { zref-base }
17 \RequirePackage { zref-user }
18 \RequirePackage { zref-abspage }
19 \RequirePackage { 13keys2e }
20 \RequirePackage { ifdraft }
```

3 zref setup

For the purposes of the package, we need to store some information with the labels, some of it standard, some of it not so much. So, we have to setup zref to do so.

Some basic properties are handled by zref itself, or some of its modules. The default and page properties are provided by zref-base, while zref-abspage provides the abspage property which gives us a safe and easy way to sort labels for page references.

The counter property, in most cases, will be just the kernel's \@currentcounter, set by \refstepcounter. However, not everywhere is it assured that \@currentcounter gets updated as it should, so we need to have some means to manually tell zref-clever what the current counter actually is. This is done with the currentcounter option, and stored in \l_zrefclever_current_counter_tl, whose default is \@currentcounter.

```
21 \zref@newprop { zc@counter } { \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
22 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@counter }
```

The reference itself, stored by zref-base in the default property, is somewhat a disputed real estate. In particular, the use of \labelformat (previously from varioref, now in the kernel) will include there the reference "prefix" and complicate the job we are trying to do here. Hence, we isolate \the\current\

Much of the work of zref-clever relies on the association between a label's "counter" and its "type" (see the User manual section on "Reference types"). Superficially examined, one might think this relation could just be stored in a global property list, rather than in the label itself. However, there are cases in which we want to distinguish different types for the same counter, depending on the document context. Hence, we need to store the "type" of the "counter" for each "label". In setting this, the presumption is that the label's type has the same name as its counter, unless it is specified otherwise by the countertype option, as stored in \l_zrefclever_counter_type_prop.

```
\zref@newprop { zc@type }
33
    {
34
      \exp_args:NNe \prop_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop
35
        \l_zrefclever_current_counter_tl
36
37
          \exp_args:NNe \prop_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop
38
             { \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
39
        { \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
41
    }
42
43 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@type }
```

Since the default, zc@thecnt, and page properties store the "printed representation" of their respective counters, for sorting and compressing purposes, we are also interested in their numeric values. So we store them in zc@cntval and zc@pgval. For this, we use $\colon counter$, which contains the counter's numerical value (see 'texdoc source2e', section 'ltcounts.dtx').

```
44 \zref@newprop { zc@cntval } [0]
45
      \cs_if_exist:cTF { c@ \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
46
        { \int_use:c { c@ \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl } }
47
48
          \cs_if_exist:cT { c@ \@currentcounter }
49
            { \int_use:c { c@ \@currentcounter } }
50
51
52
    }
  \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@cntval }
  \zref@newprop* { zc@pgval } [0] { \int_use:c { c@page } }
  \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@pgval }
```

However, since many counters (may) get reset along the document, we require more than just their numeric values. We need to know the reset chain of a given counter, in order to sort and compress a group of references. Also here, the "printed representation" is not enough, not only because it is easier to work with the numeric values but, given we occasionally group multiple counters within a single type, sorting this group requires to know the actual counter reset chain (the counters' names and values). Indeed, the set of counters grouped into a single type cannot be arbitrary: all of them must belong to the same reset chain, and must be nested within each other (they cannot even just share the same parent).

Furthermore, even if it is true that most of the definitions of counters, and hence of their reset behavior, is likely to be defined in the preamble, this is not necessarily true. Users can create counters, newtheorems mid-document, and alter their reset behavior along the way. Was that not the case, we could just store the desired information at begindocument in a variable and retrieve it when needed. But since it is, we need to store the information with the label, with the values as current when the label is set.

Though counters can be reset at any time, and in different ways at that, the most important use case is the automatic resetting of counters when some other counter is stepped, as performed by the standard mechanisms of the kernel (optional argument of \newcounter, \@addtoreset, \counterwithin, and related infrastructure). The canonical optional argument of \newcounter establishes that the counter being created (the mandatory argument) gets reset every time the "enclosing counter" gets stepped (this is called in the usual sources "within-counter", "old counter", "supercounter", "parent counter" etc.). This information is a little trickier to get. For starters, the counters which may reset the current counter are not retrievable from the counter itself, because this information is stored with the counter that does the resetting, not with the one that gets reset (the list is stored in \cl@\counter\) with format \@elt{countera}\@elt{counterb}\@elt{counterc}, see section 'ltcounts.dtx' in 'source2e'). Besides, there may be a chain of resetting counters, which must be taken into account: if 'counterC' gets reset by 'counterB', and 'counterB' gets reset by 'counterA', stepping the latter affects all three of them.

The procedure below examines a set of counters, those included in \l__zrefclever_counter_resetters_seq, and for each of them retrieves the set of counters it resets, as stored in $\cline{counter}$, looking for the counter for which we are trying to set a label (\1_zrefclever_current_counter_tl, by default \@currentcounter, passed as an argument to the functions). There is one relevant caveat to this procedure: $1_$ zrefclever_counter_resetters_seq is populated by hand with the "usual suspects", there is no way (that I know of) to ensure it is exhaustive. However, it is not that difficult to create a reasonable "usual suspects" list which, of course, should include the counters for the sectioning commands to start with, and it is easy to add more counters to this list if needed, with the option counterresetters. Unfortunately, not all counters are created alike, or reset alike. Some counters, even some kernel ones, get reset by other mechanisms (notably, the enumerate environment counters do not use the regular counter machinery for resetting on each level, but are nested nevertheless by other means). Therefore, inspecting clo(counter) cannot possibly fully account for all of the automatic counter resetting which takes place in the document. And there's also no other "general rule" we could grab on for this, as far as I know. So we provide a way to manually tell zref-clever of these cases, by means of the counterresetby option, whose information is stored in \l_zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop. This manual specification has precedence over the search through \l__zrefclever_counter_resetters_seq, and should be handled with care, since there is no possible verification mechanism for this.

zrefclever get enclosing counters value:n

Recursively generate a sequence of "enclosing counters" values, for a given $\langle counter \rangle$ and leave it in the input stream. These functions must be expandable, since they get called from $\zref@newprop$ and are the ones responsible for generating the desired information when the label is being set. Note that the order in which we are getting this information is reversed, since we are navigating the counter reset chain bottom-up. But it is very hard to do otherwise here where we need expandable functions, and easy to handle at the reading side.

```
\_zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:n {\langle counter \rangle}

56 \cs_new:Npn \_zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:n #1

57 {

58 \cs_if_exist:cT { c@ \_zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} }

59 {

60 {\int_use:c { c@ \_zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} } }
```

```
61  \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:e
62  { \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} }
63  }
64 }
```

Both e and f expansions work for this particular recursive call. I'll stay with the e variant, since conceptually it is what I want (x itself is not expandable), and this package is anyway not compatible with older kernels for which the performance penalty of the e expansion would ensue (see also https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/611370/#comment1529282_611385, thanks Enrico Gregorio, aka 'egreg').

```
_{65} \cs_generate\_variant:Nn \c_zrefclever_get_enclosing\_counters\_value:n { e } (End definition for \c_zrefclever_get_enclosing\_counters\_value:n.)
```

__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n

Auxiliary function for _zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:n, and useful on its own standing. It is broken in parts to be able to use the expandable mapping functions. _zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n leaves in the stream the "enclosing counter" which resets \(\cdot counter \rangle \).

```
\__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {\langle counter \rangle}
    \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n #1
 67
        \bool_if:nTF
 68
          { \prop_if_in_p:\n \l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop {#1} }
 69
 70
          { \prop_item: Nn \l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop {#1} }
             \seq_map_tokens: Nn \l__zrefclever_counter_resetters_seq
 73
               { \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_aux:nn {#1} }
 74
      }
 75
    \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_aux:nn #1#2
 76
 77
        \cs_if_exist:cT { c@ #2 }
 78
 79
             \tl_if_empty:cF { cl@ #2 }
 80
                 \tl_map_tokens:cn { cl@ #2 }
                   { \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_auxi:nnn {#2} {#1} }
 83
 84
          }
 85
      }
 86
    \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_auxi:nnn #1#2#3
 87
 88
        \str_if_eq:nnT {#2} {#3}
 89
          { \tl_map_break:n { \seq_map_break:n {#1} } }
 90
(End\ definition\ for\ \verb|\__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n.)
    Finally, we create the zc@enclval property, and add it to the main property list.
    \zref@newprop { zc@enclval }
 93
      {
           _zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:e
 94
          \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl
 95
 97 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@enclval }
```

Another piece of information we need is the page numbering format being used by \thepage, so that we know when we can (or not) group a set of page references in a range. Unfortunately, page is not a typical counter in ways which complicates things. First, it does commonly get reset along the document, not necessarily by the usual counter reset chains, but rather with \pagenumbering or variations thereof. Second, the format of the page number commonly changes in the document (roman, arabic, etc.), not necessarily, though usually, together with a reset. Trying to "parse" \thepage to retrieve such information is bound to go wrong: we don't know, and can't know, what is within that macro, and that's the business of the user, or of the documentclass, or of the loaded packages. The technique used by cleveref, which we borrow here, is simple and smart: store with the label what \thepage would return, if the counter \copage was "1". That does not allow us to *sort* the references, luckily however, we have abspage which solves this problem. But we can decide whether two labels can be compressed into a range or not based on this format: if they are identical, we can compress them, otherwise, we can't. To do so, we locally redefine \copage to return "1", thus avoiding any global spillovers of this trick. Since this operation is not expandable we cannot run it directly from the property definition. Hence, we use a shipout hook, and set g_{-} zrefclever_page_format_tl, which can then be retrieved by the starred definition of \zref@newprop*{zc@pgfmt}.

Still some other properties which we don't need to handle at the data provision side, but need to cater for at the retrieval side, are the ones from the zref-xr module, which are added to the labels imported from external documents, and needed to construct hyperlinks to them and to distinguish them from the current document ones at sorting and compressing: urluse, url and externaldocument.

4 Plumbing

4.1 Messages

```
}
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { key-requires-value }
     { The "#1' key" #2' requires a value \msg_line_context:. }
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { language-declared }
     { Language~'#1'~is~already~declared~\msg_line_context:.~Nothing~to~do. }
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-alias }
124
125
       Language~'#1'~is~unknown~\msg_line_context:.~Can't~alias~to~it.~
126
       See~documentation~for~'\iow_char:N\\zcDeclareLanguage'~and~
       '\iow_char:N\\zcDeclareLanguageAlias'.
128
    }
129
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-setup }
130
    ₹
       Language~'#1'~is~unknown~\msg_line_context:.~Can't~set~it~up.~
132
       See~documentation~for~'\iow_char:N\\zcDeclareLanguage'~and~
        \iow_char:N\\zcDeclareLanguageAlias'.
134
    }
135
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-opt }
136
    {
      Language~'#1'~is~unknown~\msg_line_context:.~Using~default.~
       See~documentation~for~'\iow_char:N\\zcDeclareLanguage'~and~
        \iow_char:N\\zcDeclareLanguageAlias'.
140
    }
141
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-decl }
142
    {
143
       Can't~set~declension~'#1'~for~unknown~language~'#2'~\msg_line_context:.~
144
       See~documentation~for~'\iow_char:N\\zcDeclareLanguage'~and~
145
       '\iow_char:N\\zcDeclareLanguageAlias'.
146
    }
147
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { language-no-decl-ref }
149
      Language~'#1'~has~no~declared~declension~cases~\msg_line_context:.~
150
      Nothing~to~do~with~option~'d=#2'.
151
    }
152
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { language-no-gender }
153
154
       Language~'#1'~has~no~declared~gender~\msg_line_context:.~
155
       Nothing~to~do~with~option~'#2=#3'.
156
157
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { language-no-decl-setup }
      Language~'#1'~has~no~declared~declension~cases~\msg_line_context:.~
160
161
      Nothing~to~do~with~option~'case=#2'.
    }
162
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-decl-case }
163
164
       Declension~case~'#1'~unknown~for~language~'#2'~\msg_line_context:.~
165
       Using~default~declension~case.
166
    }
167
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-multitype }
168
170
      Reference~with~multiple~types~\msg_line_context:.~
171
       You~may~wish~to~separate~them~or~review~language~around~it.
    }
172
```

```
\msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-comptosing }
173
    {
174
      Multiple~labels~have~been~compressed~into~singular~type~name~
175
       for~type~'#1'~\msg_line_context:.
176
177
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-plural-when-sg }
178
179
       Option~'sg'~signals~that~a~singular~type~name~was~expected~
180
       \msg_line_context:.~But~type~'#1'~has~plural~type~name.
181
182
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { gender-not-declared }
183
     { Language~'#1'~has~no~'#2'~gender~declared~\msg_line_context:. }
184
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-gender-mismatch }
185
186
    {
       Gender~mismatch~for~type~'#1'~\msg_line_context:.~
187
       You've~specified~'g=#2'~but~type~name~is~'#3'~for~language~'#4'.
188
189
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-gender-not-declared-for-type }
190
    {
       You've~specified~'g=#1'~\msg_line_context:.~
       But~gender~for~type~'#2'~is~not~declared~for~language~'#3'.
193
    }
194
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudgeif-unknown-value }
195
     { Unknown~value~'#1'~for~'nudgeif'~option~\msg_line_context:. }
196
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { option-document-only }
197
     { Option~'#1'~is~only~available~after~\iow_char:N\\begin\{document\}. }
198
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { dict-loaded }
199
     { Loaded~'#1'~dictionary. }
200
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { dict-not-available }
201
     { Dictionary~for~'#1'~not~available~\msg_line_context:. }
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-load }
203
204
      Language~'#1'~is~unknown~\msg_line_context:.~Unable~to~load~dictionary.~
205
       See~documentation~for~'\iow_char:N\\zcDeclareLanguage'~and~
206
       '\iow_char:N\\zcDeclareLanguageAlias'.
207
208
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-zref-titleref }
209
       Option~'ref=title'~requested~\msg_line_context:.~
      But~package~'zref-titleref'~is~not~loaded,~falling-back~to~default~'ref'.
    }
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { hyperref-preamble-only }
214
215
       Option~'hyperref'~only~available~in~the~preamble~\msg_line_context:.~
216
      Use~the~starred~version~of~'\iow_char:N\\zcref'~instead.
218
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-hyperref }
219
     { Missing~'hyperref'~package.~Setting~'hyperref=false'. }
220
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { titleref-preamble-only }
221
223
       Option~'titleref'~only~available~in~the~preamble~\msg_line_context:.~
      Did~you~mean~'ref=title'?.
224
225
  \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-zref-check }
```

```
Option~'check'~requested~\msg_line_context:.~
228
      But~package~'zref-check'~is~not~loaded,~can't~run~the~checks.
229
230
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-type }
231
     { Reference~type~undefined~for~label~'#1'~\msg_line_context:. }
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-name }
     { Reference~format~option~'#1'~undefined~for~type~'#2'~\msg_line_context:. }
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-string }
    {
236
      We~couldn't~find~a~value~for~reference~option~'#1'~\msg_line_context:.~
237
      But~we~should~have:~throw~a~rock~at~the~maintainer.
238
239
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { single-element-range }
240
     { Range~for~type~'#1'~resulted~in~single~element~\msg_line_context:. }
241
   \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package }
     { Loaded~support~for~'#1'~package. }
  \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-class }
     { Loaded~support~for~'#1'~documentclass. }
```

4.2 Data extraction

_zrefclever_def_extract:Nnnn

Extract property $\langle prop \rangle$ from $\langle label \rangle$ and sets variable $\langle tl \ var \rangle$ with extracted value. Ensure $\backslash zref@extractdefault$ is expanded exactly twice, but no further to retrieve the proper value. In case the property is not found, set $\langle tl \ var \rangle$ with $\langle default \rangle$.

\ zrefclever extract unexp:nnn

Extract property $\langle prop \rangle$ from $\langle label \rangle$. Ensure that, in the context of an x expansion, $\langle reflectractdefault \rangle$ is expanded exactly twice, but no further to retrieve the proper value. Thus, this is meant to be use in an x expansion context, not in other situations. In case the property is not found, leave $\langle default \rangle$ in the stream.

__zrefclever_extract:nnn

An internal version for \zref@extractdefault.

```
\label{localization} $$ \underset{258}{\text{cs_new:Npn}}_{\text{zrefclever_extract:nnn}} {\langle label \rangle} {\langle prop \rangle} {\langle default \rangle} $$ $$ \underset{259}{\text{cs_new:Npn}}_{\text{zrefclever_extract:nnn}} {\text{#1}} {\text{#2}} {\text{#3}} {\langle End \ definition \ for \ \_zrefclever\_extract:nnn.}} $$
```

4.3 Reference format

For a general discussion on the precedence rules for reference format options, see Section "Reference format" in the User manual. Internally, these precedence rules are handled / enforced in __zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN, __zrefclever_get_ref_font:nN, and __zrefclever_type_name_setup: which are the basic functions to retrieve proper values for reference format settings. The "fallback" settings are stored in \g_zrefclever_fallback_dict_prop.

\l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl
\l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl
\l_zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl
\l_zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
\l_zrefclever_dict_gender_seq

Store "current" type, language, and declension cases in different places for option and translation handling, notably in __zrefclever_provide_dictionary:n, \zcRefTypeSetup, and \zcLanguageSetup. But also for translations retrieval, in __zrefclever_get_-type_transl:nnnN and __zrefclever_get_default_transl:nnN.

```
260 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
261 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl
262 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl
263 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
264 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_dict_gender_seq

(End definition for \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl and others.)
```

Lists of reference format related options in "categories". Since these options are set in different scopes, and at different places, storing the actual lists in centralized variables makes the job not only easier later on, but also keeps things consistent.

```
\seq_const_from_clist:Nn
     \c__zrefclever_ref_options_necessarily_not_type_specific_seq
266
     {
267
       tpairsep .
268
       tlistsep,
269
       tlastsep ,
       notesep ,
271
272
273 \seq_const_from_clist:Nn
     \c__zrefclever_ref_options_possibly_type_specific_seq
274
     {
276
       namesep .
       pairsep .
       listsep ,
       lastsep ,
279
       rangesep,
280
       refpre ,
       refpos ,
283
```

Only "type names" are "necessarily type-specific", which makes them somewhat special on the retrieval side of things. In short, they don't have their values queried by __zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN, but by __zrefclever_type_name_setup:.

f_options_necessarily_not_type_specific_seq
ever_ref_options_possibly_type_specific_seq
\c__zrefclever_ref_options_type_names_seq
\c__zrefclever_ref_options_genders_seq
\c__zrefclever_ref_options_typesetup_seq
\c__zrefclever_ref_options_reference_seq

```
\seq_const_from_clist:Nn
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_type_names_seq
 286
        Name-sg ,
 287
        name-sg ,
 288
        Name-pl ,
 289
        name-pl ,
 290
        Name-sg-ab
 291
        name-sg-ab
        Name-pl-ab ,
 293
        name-pl-ab ,
 295
    \verb|\seq_const_from_clist:Nn| \\
 296
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_genders_seq
 297
      {f,m,n}
\c__zrefclever_ref_options_font_seq are technically "possibly type-specific", but
are not "language-specific", so we separate them.
    \seq_const_from_clist:Nn
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_font_seq
      ₹
 301
        namefont.
 302
        reffont ,
 303
 304
And, finally, some combined groups of the above variables, for convenience.
    \verb|\c__zrefclever_ref_options_typesetup_seq| \\
    \seq_gconcat:NNN \c__zrefclever_ref_options_typesetup_seq
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_possibly_type_specific_seq
 307
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_type_names_seq
 308
    \seq_gconcat:NNN \c__zrefclever_ref_options_typesetup_seq
 309
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_typesetup_seq
 310
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_font_seq
 311
    \seq_new:N \c__zrefclever_ref_options_reference_seq
    \seq_gconcat:NNN \c__zrefclever_ref_options_reference_seq
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_necessarily_not_type_specific_seq
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_possibly_type_specific_seq
    \verb|\seq_gconcat:NNN| \verb|\c__zrefclever_ref_options_reference_seq| \\
 316
      \c_zrefclever_ref_options_reference_seq
 317
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_font_seq
(End definition for \c_zrefclever_ref_options_necessarily_not_type_specific_seq and others.)
```

4.4 Languages

\g_zrefclever_languages_prop

Stores the names of known languages and the mapping from "language name" to "dictionary name". Whether of not a language or alias is known to zref-clever is decided by its presence in this property list. A "base language" (loose concept here, meaning just "the name we gave for the dictionary in that particular language") is just like any other one, the only difference is that the "language name" happens to be the same as the "dictionary name", in other words, it is an "alias to itself".

```
319 \prop_new:N \g__zrefclever_languages_prop
(End definition for \g__zrefclever_languages_prop.)
```

\zcDeclareLanguage

Declare a new language for use with zref-clever. $\langle language \rangle$ is taken to be both the "language name" and the "dictionary name". $[\langle options \rangle]$ receive a k=v set of options, with two valid options. The first, declension, takes the noun declension cases prefixes for $\langle language \rangle$ as a comma separated list, whose first element is taken to be the default case. The second, allcaps, receives no value, and indicates that for $\langle language \rangle$ all nouns must be capitalized for grammatical reasons, in which case, the cap option is disregarded for $\langle language \rangle$. If $\langle language \rangle$ is already known, just warn. This implies a particular restriction regarding $[\langle options \rangle]$, namely that these options, when defined by the package, cannot be redefined by the user. This is deliberate, otherwise the built-in dictionaries would become much too sensitive to this particular user input, and unnecessarily so. \zcDeclareLanguage is preamble only.

```
\zcDeclareLanguage [\langle options \rangle] \{\langle language \rangle\}
    \NewDocumentCommand \zcDeclareLanguage { 0 { } m }
 320
      {
 321
        \group_begin:
 322
        \tl_if_empty:nF {#2}
 323
 324
             \prop_if_in:NnTF \g__zrefclever_languages_prop {#2}
               { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { language-declared } {#2} }
               {
                  \prop_gput:Nnn \g__zrefclever_languages_prop {#2} {#2}
                 \prop_new:c { g__zrefclever_dict_ #2 _prop }
                 \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl {#2}
                 \keys_set:nn { zref-clever / declarelang } {#1}
               }
          }
 333
        \group_end:
 334
 335
    \@onlypreamble \zcDeclareLanguage
(End definition for \zcDeclareLanguage.)
```

 $\verb|\zcDeclareLanguageAlias| \\$

Declare \(\language \alias\ranguage\) to be an alias of \(\language\ranguage\ranguage\ranguage\ranguage\). \(\language\r

```
\zcDeclareLanguageAlias {\language alias\} {\language language\}
   \NewDocumentCommand \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { m m }
     {
       \tl_if_empty:nF {#1}
330
340
           \prop_if_in:\nTF \g__zrefclever_languages_prop {#2}
341
             {
342
                \exp_args:NNnx
343
                  \prop_gput:Nnn \g__zrefclever_languages_prop {#1}
344
                    { \prop_item: Nn \g__zrefclever_languages_prop {#2} }
345
346
              { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-alias } {#2} }
347
         }
348
349
     }
350 \@onlypreamble \zcDeclareLanguageAlias
```

(End definition for \zcDeclareLanguageAlias.)

```
\keys_define:nn { zref-clever / declarelang }
352
     {
       declension .code:n =
353
           \prop_gput:cnn
             { g__zrefclever_dict_ \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl _prop }
             { declension } {#1}
357
         } ,
358
       declension .value_required:n = true ,
359
       gender .code:n =
360
         {
361
           \prop_gput:cnn
362
             { g__zrefclever_dict_ \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl _prop }
363
             { gender } {#1}
364
         }
       gender .value_required:n = true ,
       allcaps .code:n =
367
         {
           \prop_gput:cnn
369
             { g__zrefclever_dict_ \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl _prop }
370
             { allcaps } { true }
371
372
       allcaps .value_forbidden:n = true ,
373
374
```

\ zrefclever process language options:

Auxiliary function for _zrefclever_zcref:nnn, responsible for processing options from \zcDeclareLanguage. It is necessary to separate them from the reference options machinery because their behavior is language dependent, but the language itself can also be set as an option (lang, value stored in \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl). Hence, we must validate these options after the reference options have been set. It is expected to be called right (or soon) after \keys_set:nn in _zrefclever_zcref:nnn, where current values for \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl and \l_zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl are in place.

Validate the declension case (d) option against the declared cases for the reference language. If the user value for the latter does not match the declension cases declared for the former, the function sets an appropriate value for \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl, either using the default case, or clearing the variable, depending on the language setup. And also issues a warning about it.

```
388
                  { declension }
389
             }
390
           \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
391
             {
392
               \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
393
                  {
                    \msg_warning:nnxx { zref-clever }
                      { language-no-decl-ref }
                      { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
                      { \l_zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl }
                    \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
300
400
             }
401
             {
402
                \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
403
                    \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
                      \l_zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
                 }
                 {
                    \seq_if_in:NVF \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
                      \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
410
411
                      {
                        \msg_warning:nnxx { zref-clever }
412
                          { unknown-decl-case }
413
                          { \l_zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl }
414
                          { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
415
                        \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
416
                          \l_zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
                      }
418
                 }
419
             }
420
```

Validate the gender (g) option against the declared genders for the reference language. If the user value for the latter does not match the genders declared for the former, clear \l_zrefclever_ref_gender_tl and warn.

```
\exp_args:NNx \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
421
             \l_zrefclever_dict_gender_seq
422
             {
423
                \prop_item:cn
                    g__zrefclever_dict_
                    \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl _prop
                 }
                  { gender }
429
             }
430
           \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_dict_gender_seq
431
432
                \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
433
                 {
434
                    \msg_warning:nnxxx { zref-clever }
435
                      { language-no-gender }
                      { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
```

```
438
                      { g }
                      { \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
439
                    \verb|\tl_clear:N \l_zrefclever_ref_gender_tl|
440
441
             }
442
                \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
                    \seq_if_in:NVF \l__zrefclever_dict_gender_seq
                       \l_zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
447
448
                      {
                         \msg_warning:nnxx { zref-clever }
449
                           { gender-not-declared }
450
                           { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
451
                           { \l_zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
452
                         \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
453
454
                  }
455
              }
```

Ensure \l_zrefclever_capitalize_bool is set to true when the language was declared with allcaps option.

```
\str_if_eq:eeT
457
              ₹
458
                \prop_item:cn
459
460
                    g__zrefclever_dict_
                     \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl _prop
                  { allcaps }
              }
              { true }
              { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_capitalize_bool }
467
         }
468
         {
469
```

If the language itself is not declared, we still have to issue declension and gender warnings, if d or g options were used.

```
\tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
470
471
               \msg_warning:nnxx { zref-clever } { unknown-language-decl }
                 { \l_zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl }
                 { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
474
               \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
475
             }
476
           \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
477
             {
478
               \msg_warning:nnxxx { zref-clever }
                 { language-no-gender }
                 { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
482
                 { g }
                 { \l_zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
483
               \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
484
485
        }
486
```

```
487 }
```

(End definition for __zrefclever_process_language_options:.)

4.5 Dictionaries

Contrary to general options and type options, which are always *local*, "dictionaries", "translations" or "language-specific settings" are always *global*. Hence, the loading of built-in dictionaries, as well as settings done with \zcLanguageSetup, should set the relevant variables globally.

The built-in dictionaries and their related infrastructure are designed to perform "on the fly" loading of dictionaries, "lazily" as needed. Much like babel does for languages not declared in the preamble, but used in the document. This offers some convenience, of course, and that's one reason to do it. But it also has the purpose of parsimony, of "loading the least possible". My expectation is that for most use cases, users will require a single language of the functionality of zref-clever – the main language of the document –, even in multilingual documents. Hence, even the set of babel or polyglossia "loaded languages", which would be the most tenable set if loading were restricted to the preamble, is bound to be an overshoot in typical cases. Therefore, we load at begindocument one single language (see lang option), as specified by the user in the preamble with the lang option or, failing any specification, the main language of the document, which is the default. Anything else is lazily loaded, on the fly, along the document.

This design decision has also implications to the form the dictionary files assumed. As far as my somewhat impressionistic sampling goes, dictionary or localization files of the most common packages in this area of functionality, are usually a set of commands which perform the relevant definitions and assignments in the preamble or at begindocument. This includes translator, translations, but also babel's .ldf files, and biblatex's .lbx files. I'm not really well acquainted with this machinery, but as far as I grasp, they all rely on some variation of \ProvidesFile and \input. And they can be safely \input without generating spurious content, because they rely on being loaded before the document has actually started. As far as I can tell, babel's "on the fly" functionality is not based on the .ldf files, but on the .ini files, and on \babelprovide. And the .ini files are not in this form, but actually resemble "configuration files" of sorts, which means they are read and processed somehow else than with just \input. So we do the more or less the same here. It seems a reasonable way to ensure we can load dictionaries on the fly robustly mid-document, without getting paranoid with the last bit of white-space in them, and without introducing any undue content on the stream when we cannot afford to do it. Hence, zref-clever's built-in dictionary files are a set of key-value options which are read from the file, and fed to \keys_set:nn{zref-clever/dictionary} by __zrefclever_provide_dictionary:n. And they use the same syntax and options as \zcLanguageSetup does. The dictionary file itself is read with \ExplSyntaxOn with the usual implications for white-space and catcodes.

__zrefclever_provide_dictionary:n is only meant to load the built-in dictionaries. For languages declared by the user, or for any settings to a known language made with \zcLanguageSetup, values are populated directly to a variable \g__zrefclever_-dict_\(\language\)_prop, created as needed. Hence, there is no need to "load" anything in this case: definitions and assignments made by the user are performed immediately.

Provide

\g zrefclever loaded dictionaries seq Used to keep track of whether a dictionary has already been loaded or not. 488 \seq_new:N \g__zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries_seq (End definition for \g__zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries_seq.) Controls whether __zrefclever_provide_dictionary:n fails silently or verbosely in \l zrefclever load dict verbose bool case of unknown languages or dictionaries not found. 489 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_load_dict_verbose_bool (End definition for \l__zrefclever_load_dict_verbose_bool.) __zrefclever_provide_dictionary:n Load dictionary for known $\langle language \rangle$ if it is available and if it has not already been loaded. __zrefclever_provide_dictionary:n {\language\} \cs_new_protected:Npn __zrefclever_provide_dictionary:n #1 \group_begin: 492 493 \@bsphack \prop_get:NnNTF \g__zrefclever_languages_prop {#1} 494 \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl 495

```
{
496
           \seq_if_in:NVF
497
             \g__zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries_seq
498
             \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl
499
             {
500
               \exp_args:Nx \file_get:nnNTF
                 { zref-clever- \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl .dict }
                 { \ExplSyntaxOn }
                 \l_tmpa_tl
                    \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
506
                    \exp_args:NNx \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
507
                      \l_zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
508
509
                        \prop_item:cn
510
                          {
511
                            g__zrefclever_dict_
                            \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl _prop
                          }
514
                          { declension }
515
                      }
516
                    \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
517
                      { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl }
518
                      {
519
                        \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
520
                          \l_zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl
521
                    \exp_args:NNx \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
                      \l_zrefclever_dict_gender_seq
525
                      {
                        \prop_item:cn
526
```

```
{
528
                              zrefclever dict
                            \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl _prop
530
                          { gender }
531
                     }
532
                   \keys_set:nV { zref-clever / dictionary } \l_tmpa_tl
533
                    \seq_gput_right:NV \g__zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries_seq
534
                      \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl
                    \msg_note:nnx { zref-clever } { dict-loaded }
                      { \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl }
                 }
538
                 {
539
                    \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_load_dict_verbose_bool
540
541
                        \msg_warning:nnx { zref-clever } { dict-not-available }
542
                          { \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl }
543
```

Even if we don't have the actual dictionary, we register it as "loaded". At this point, it is a known language, properly declared. There is no point in trying to load it multiple times, because users cannot really provide the dictionary files (well, technically they could, but we are working so they don't need to, and have better ways to do what they want). And if the users had provided some translations themselves, by means of \zclanguageSetup, everything would be in place, and they could use the lang option multiple times, and the dict-not-available warning would never go away.

```
\seq_gput_right:NV \g__zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries_seq
 545
                         \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl
 546
 547
                }
 548
           }
 549
             \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_load_dict_verbose_bool
                { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-load } {#1} }
 552
 553
         \@esphack
 554
         \group_end:
 555
 556
 557 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_provide_dictionary:n { x }
(\mathit{End \ definition \ for \ } \verb|\_zrefclever_provide_dictionary:n.)
```

__zrefclever_provide_dictionary_verbose:n

Does the same as __zrefclever_provide_dictionary:n, but warns if the loading of the dictionary has failed.

```
\_zrefclever_provide_dictionary_verbose:n {\language\rangle}

558 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_provide_dictionary_verbose:n #1

559 {

560 \group_begin:

561 \bool_set_true:N \l_zrefclever_load_dict_verbose_bool

562 \_zrefclever_provide_dictionary:n {#1}

563 \group_end:

564 }

565 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_provide_dictionary_verbose:n { x }
```

 $(End\ definition\ for\ _zrefclever_provide_dictionary_verbose:n.)$

_zrefclever_provide_dict_type_transl:nn zrefclever provide dict default transl:nn A couple of auxiliary functions for the of zref-clever/dictionary keys set in $_$ zrefclever_provide_dictionary:n. They respectively "provide" (i.e. set if it value does not exist, do nothing if it already does) "type-specific" and "default" translations. Both receive $\langle key \rangle$ and $\langle translation \rangle$ as arguments, but $_$ zrefclever_provide_dict_type_transl:nn relies on the current value of $_$ zrefclever_setup_type_tl, as set by the type key.

```
\__zrefclever_provide_dict_type_transl:nn {\langle key\rangle} {\langle translation\rangle}
                   \cline{condition} \cline{con
            \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_provide_dict_type_transl:nn #1#2
566
567
                     {
                                \exp_args:Nnx \prop_gput_if_new:cnn
568
                                         { g__zrefclever_dict_ \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl _prop }
569
                                         { type- \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl - #1 } {#2}
570
571
              cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_provide_dict_default_transl:nn #1#2
                     {
573
574
                                \prop_gput_if_new:cnn
                                         { g__zrefclever_dict_ \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl _prop }
575
                                         { default- #1 } {#2}
576
                     }
577
```

 $(End\ definition\ for\ _zrefclever_provide_dict_type_transl:nn\ \ and\ _zrefclever_provide_dict_default_transl:nn.)$

The set of keys for <code>zref-clever/dictionary</code>, which is used to process the dictionary files in <code>__zrefclever_provide_dictionary:n</code>. The no-op cases for each category have their messages sent to "info". These messages should not occur, as long as the dictionaries are well formed, but they're placed there nevertheless, and can be leveraged in regression tests.

```
\keys_define:nn { zref-clever / dictionary }
578
    {
579
       type .code:n =
580
581
           \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
             { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
             { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl {#1} }
         },
       case .code:n =
586
         {
587
           \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
588
             {
589
               \msg_info:nnxx { zref-clever } { language-no-decl-setup }
590
                 { \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl } {#1}
591
             }
               \seq_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq {#1}
                 { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl {#1} }
596
                   \msg_info:nnxx { zref-clever } { unknown-decl-case }
597
                      {#1} { \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl }
598
                   \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
599
```

```
\l__zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl
600
601
             }
602
         } ,
603
       case .value_required:n = true ,
604
       gender .code:n =
605
         {
606
           \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_dict_gender_seq
                \msg_info:nnxxx { zref-clever } { language-no-gender }
                  { \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl } { gender } {#1}
             }
611
             {
612
                \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
613
                  {
614
                    \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever }
615
                      { option-only-type-specific } { gender }
616
                  }
617
                  {
                    \seq_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_dict_gender_seq {#1}
                      { \__zrefclever_provide_dict_type_transl:nn { gender } {#1} }
                        \msg_info:nnxx { zref-clever } { gender-not-declared }
622
                           { \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl } {#1}
623
624
                  }
625
             }
626
         } ,
627
       gender .value_required:n = true ,
628
630
   \seq_map_inline:Nn
     \c__zrefclever_ref_options_necessarily_not_type_specific_seq
631
632
       \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / dictionary }
633
634
           #1 .value_required:n = true ,
635
           #1 .code:n =
636
637
638
                \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
                  { \__zrefclever_provide_dict_default_transl:nn {#1} {##1} }
                  {
                    \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever }
                      { option-not-type-specific } {#1}
642
                  }
643
             },
644
645
    }
646
   \seq_map_inline:Nn
     \c__zrefclever_ref_options_possibly_type_specific_seq
648
649
       \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / dictionary }
651
652
           #1 .value_required:n = true ,
           #1 .code:n =
653
```

```
{
654
                \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
655
                  { \__zrefclever_provide_dict_default_transl:nn {#1} {##1} }
656
                  { \__zrefclever_provide_dict_type_transl:nn {#1} {##1} }
657
             } ,
658
         }
659
     }
660
   \seq_map_inline:Nn
661
     \c__zrefclever_ref_options_type_names_seq
     {
663
       \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / dictionary }
664
665
           #1 .value_required:n = true ,
666
           #1 .code:n =
667
             {
668
                \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
669
                  {
670
                    \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever }
671
                       { option-only-type-specific } {#1}
                  }
                  {
                    \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl
675
                       { \__zrefclever_provide_dict_type_transl:nn {#1} {##1} }
676
677
                           _zrefclever_provide_dict_type_transl:nn
678
                           { \l_zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl - #1 } {##1}
679
680
                 }
681
             } ,
682
         }
     }
684
```

Fallback

All "strings" queried with __zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN - in practice, those in either \c__zrefclever_ref_options_necessarily_not_type_specific_seq or \c__-zrefclever_ref_options_possibly_type_specific_seq - must have their values set for "fallback", even if to empty ones, since this is what will be retrieved in the absence of a proper translation, which will be the case if babel or polyglossia is loaded and sets a language which zref-clever does not know. On the other hand, "type names" are not looked for in "fallback", since it is indeed impossible to provide any reasonable value for them for a "specified but unknown language". Also "font" options - those in \c__zrefclever_-ref_options_font_seq, and queried with __zrefclever_get_ref_font:nN - do not need to be provided here, since the later function sets an empty value if the option is not found.

TODO Add regression test to ensure all fallback "translations" are indeed present.

```
= {\nobreakspace},
692
       namesep
                   = {,~} ,
693
       pairsep
                   = {,~} ,
694
       listsep
                   = {,~} ,
       lastsep
695
       rangesep
                   = {\textendash},
696
                   = {} ,
       refpre
697
       refpos
                   = {} ,
698
```

Get translations

_zrefclever_get_type_transl:nnnNF

Get type-specific translation of $\langle key \rangle$ for $\langle type \rangle$ and $\langle language \rangle$, and store it in $\langle tl \ variable \rangle$ if found. If not found, leave the $\langle false \ code \rangle$ on the stream, in which case the value of $\langle tl \ variable \rangle$ should not be relied upon.

```
\cline{1.8} \cli
                                 \langle tl \ variable \rangle \ \{\langle false \ code \rangle\}
                  \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn
                          \__zrefclever_get_type_transl:nnnN #1#2#3#4 { F }
                          {
                                    \prop_get:NnNTF \g__zrefclever_languages_prop {#1}
     703
                                             \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl
     704
     705
                                                      \prop_get:cnNTF
     706
                                                               { g_zrefclever_dict_ \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl _prop }
                                                               { type- #2 - #3 } #4
                                                               { \prg_return_true: }
     709
                                                               { \prg_return_false: }
                                            { \prg_return_false: }
                  \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
     714
                           \__zrefclever_get_type_transl:nnnN { xxxN , xxnN } { F }
(End definition for \__zrefclever_get_type_transl:nnnNF.)
```

\ zrefclever get default transl:nnNF

Get default translation of $\langle key \rangle$ for $\langle language \rangle$, and store it in $\langle tl\ variable \rangle$ if found. If not found, leave the $\langle false\ code \rangle$ on the stream, in which case the value of $\langle tl\ variable \rangle$ should not be relied upon.

```
\_ zrefclever_get_default_transl:nnNF {\langle language \rangle} {\langle key \rangle}
      ⟨tl variable⟩ {⟨false code⟩}
   \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn
     \__zrefclever_get_default_transl:nnN #1#2#3 { F }
717
718
       \prop_get:NnNTF \g__zrefclever_languages_prop {#1}
719
         \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl
720
721
            \prop_get:cnNTF
              { g_zrefclever_dict_ \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl _prop }
              { default- #2 } #3
              { \prg_return_true:
725
              { \prg_return_false: }
726
```

```
727     }
728     { \prg_return_false: }
729     }
730 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
731     \__zrefclever_get_default_transl:nnN { xnN } { F }
(End definition for \__zrefclever_get_default_transl:nnNF.)
```

\ zrefclever get fallback transl:nNF

Get fallback translation of $\langle key \rangle$, and store it in $\langle tl \ variable \rangle$ if found. If not found, leave the $\langle false \ code \rangle$ on the stream, in which case the value of $\langle tl \ variable \rangle$ should not be relied upon.

```
\_zrefclever_get_fallback_transl:nNF {\langle key \rangle}
        \langle tl \ variable \rangle \ \{\langle false \ code \rangle\}
 732 % {<key>}<tl var to set>
    \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn
       \__zrefclever_get_fallback_transl:nN #1#2 { F }
 734
 735
         \prop_get:NnNTF \g__zrefclever_fallback_dict_prop
 736
            { #1 } #2
            { \prg_return_true: }
 738
            { \prg_return_false: }
 739
 740
(End\ definition\ for\ \verb|\_zrefclever_get_fallback_transl:nNF.|)
```

4.6 Options

Auxiliary

 $\verb|_zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn|$

If $\langle value \rangle$ is empty, remove $\langle key \rangle$ from $\langle property \ list \rangle$. Otherwise, add $\langle key \rangle = \langle value \rangle$ to $\langle property \ list \rangle$.

```
\__zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn \(\rangle property list\) \{\langle key\} \{\langle value\}\\

741 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn #1#2#3

742 \{
743 \tl_if_empty:nTF \{#3\}\\
744 \{ \prop_remove:Nn #1 \{#2\} \}\\
745 \{ \prop_put:Nnn #1 \{#2\} \{#3\} \\
746 \}

(End definition for \_zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn.)
```

ref option

\l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl stores the property to which the reference is being made. Currently, we restrict ref= to these three (or four) alternatives - default, zc@thecnt, page, and title if zref-titleref is loaded -, but there might be a case for making this more flexible. The infrastructure can already handle receiving an arbitrary property, as long as one is satisfied with sorting and compressing from the current counter. If more flexibility is granted, one thing must be handled at this point: the existence of the property itself, as far as zref is concerned. This because typesetting relies on the check \zref@ifrefcontainsprop, which presumes the property is defined and silently expands

the *true* branch if it is not (see https://github.com/ho-tex/zref/issues/13, thanks Ulrike Fischer). Therefore, before adding anything to \l_zrefclever_ref_property_-tl, check if first here with \zref@ifpropundefined: close it at the door.

```
747 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl
  \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
749
       ref .choice: ,
750
       ref / default .code:n =
751
         { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { default } } ,
752
       ref / zc@thecnt .code:n =
753
         { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { zc@thecnt } } ,
754
       ref / page .code:n =
         { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { page } } ,
       ref / title .code:n =
758
         {
           \AddToHook { begindocument }
759
760
               \@ifpackageloaded { zref-titleref }
761
                 { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { title } }
762
763
                    \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { missing-zref-titleref }
764
                    \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { default }
765
766
             }
         },
       ref .initial:n = default ,
       ref .default:n = default ,
770
       page .meta:n = { ref = page },
       page .value_forbidden:n = true ,
    }
773
   \AddToHook { begindocument }
774
775
       \@ifpackageloaded { zref-titleref }
776
           \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
779
780
               ref / title .code:n =
                 { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { title } }
781
782
         }
783
784
           \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
785
             {
786
               ref / title .code:n =
787
                    \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { missing-zref-titleref }
                    \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { default }
             }
792
         }
793
    }
794
```

typeset option

```
795 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
 796 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
    \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
 798
        typeset .choice: ,
 799
        typeset / both .code:n =
 800
 801
            \bool_set_true: N \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
 802
            \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
          },
        typeset / ref .code:n =
 806
            \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
 807
            \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
 808
          },
 809
        typeset / name .code:n =
 810
 811
            \bool_set_false: N \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
 812
            \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
 813
 814
          },
        typeset .initial:n = both ,
        typeset .value_required:n = true ,
 817
        noname .meta:n = { typeset = ref },
 818
        noname .value_forbidden:n = true ,
 819
 820
sort option
 821 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_sort_bool
 822 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
 823
        sort .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_typeset_sort_bool ,
 824
        sort .initial:n = true ,
        sort .default:n = true ,
        nosort .meta:n = { sort = false },
        nosort .value_forbidden:n = true ,
      }
 829
```

typesort option

\ll_zrefclever_typesort_seq is stored reversed, since the sort priorities are computed in the negative range in _zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn, so that we can implicitly rely on '0' being the "last value", and spare creating an integer variable using \seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn.

```
830
          { part , chapter , section , paragraph },
        typesort .value_required:n = true ,
 840
        notypesort .code:n =
 841
          { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_typesort_seq } ,
 842
        notypesort .value_forbidden:n = true ,
 843
comp option
 845 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_compress_bool
 846 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
      {
 847
        comp .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_typeset_compress_bool ,
 848
        comp .initial:n = true ,
 849
        comp .default:n = true ,
        nocomp .meta:n = { comp = false },
        nocomp .value_forbidden:n = true ,
      }
 853
range option
 854 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_range_bool
    \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
        range .bool_set:N = \l_zrefclever_typeset_range_bool ,
 857
 858
        range .initial:n = false ,
        range .default:n = true ,
 859
 860
cap and capfirst options
 861 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_capitalize_bool
 862 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_capitalize_first_bool
 863 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
 864
        cap .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_capitalize_bool ,
 865
        cap .initial:n = false ,
 866
        cap .default:n = true ,
 867
        nocap .meta:n = { cap = false },
 868
        nocap .value_forbidden:n = true ,
        capfirst .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_capitalize_first_bool ,
 871
        capfirst .initial:n = false,
 872
        capfirst .default:n = true ,
 873
 874
abbrev and noabbrevfirst options
 875 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_abbrev_bool
 876 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_noabbrev_first_bool
 877 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
 878
        abbrev .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_abbrev_bool ,
 879
        abbrev .initial:n = false ,
 880
        abbrev .default:n = true ,
 881
        noabbrev .meta:n = { abbrev = false },
        noabbrev .value_forbidden:n = true ,
```

```
884
        noabbrevfirst .bool_set:N = \l_zrefclever_noabbrev_first_bool ,
 885
        noabbrevfirst .initial:n = false ,
 886
        noabbrevfirst .default:n = true ,
 887
 888
S option
    \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
        S.meta:n =
          { capfirst = true , noabbrevfirst = true },
        S .value_forbidden:n = true ,
 894
hyperref option
 \verb|\bool_new:N \ll_zrefclever_use_hyperref_bool|\\
    \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_warn_hyperref_bool
    \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
 897
 898
        hyperref .choice: ,
 899
 900
        hyperref / auto .code:n =
 901
            \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_use_hyperref_bool
            \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_warn_hyperref_bool
          } ,
 904
        hyperref / true .code:n =
 905
          {
 906
            \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_use_hyperref_bool
 907
            \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_warn_hyperref_bool
 908
          },
 909
        hyperref / false .code:n =
 910
 911
            \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_use_hyperref_bool
            \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_warn_hyperref_bool
 913
 914
          },
        hyperref .initial:n = auto ,
 915
        hyperref .default:n = auto
 916
      }
 917
    \AddToHook { begindocument }
 918
      {
 919
        \@ifpackageloaded { hyperref }
 920
 921
            \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_use_hyperref_bool
 922
               { \RequirePackage { zref-hyperref } }
 923
 924
 925
            \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_warn_hyperref_bool
               { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { missing-hyperref } }
            \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_use_hyperref_bool
 929
        \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
 930
 931
          ₹
            hyperref .code:n =
 932
               { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { hyperref-preamble-only } }
 933
```

```
}
 935
nameinlink option
    \str_new:N \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str
    \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
 938
        nameinlink .choice: ,
 939
        nameinlink / true .code:n =
 940
          { \str_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { true } } ,
 941
        nameinlink / false .code:n =
 942
          { \str_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { false } } ,
 943
        nameinlink / single .code:n =
 944
          { \str_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { single } } ,
        nameinlink / tsingle .code:n =
          { \str_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { tsingle } } ,
        nameinlink .initial:n = tsingle ,
 948
        nameinlink .default:n = true ,
 949
 950
preposinlink option
 951 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_preposinlink_bool
    \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
      {
 953
        preposinlink .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_preposinlink_bool ,
 954
        preposinlink .initial:n = false ,
 955
        preposinlink .default:n = true ,
 956
 957
```

lang option

\l__zrefclever_current_language_tl is an internal alias for babel's \languagename or polyglossia's \mainbabelname and, if none of them is loaded, we set it to english. \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl is an internal alias for babel's \bbl@main@language or for polyglossia's \mainbabelname, as the case may be. Note that for polyglossia we get babel's language names, so that we only need to handle those internally. \l__-zrefclever_ref_language_tl is the internal variable which stores the language in which the reference is to be made.

The overall setup here seems a little roundabout, but this is actually required. In the preamble, we (potentially) don't yet have values for the "main" and "current" document languages, this must be retrieved at a begindocument hook. The begindocument hook is responsible to get values for \l_zrefclever_main_language_tl and \l_z-zrefclever_current_language_tl, and to set the default for \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl. Package options, or preamble calls to \zcsetup are also hooked at begindocument, but come after the first hook, so that the pertinent variables have been set when they are executed. Finally, we set a third begindocument hook, at begindocument/before, so that it runs after any options set in the preamble. This hook redefines the lang option for immediate execution in the document body, and ensures the main language's dictionary gets loaded, if it hadn't been already.

For the babel and polyglossia variables which store the "main" and "current" languages, see https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/233178, including comments, particularly the one by Javier Bezos. For the babel and polyglossia variables which store the list

of loaded languages, see https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/281220, including comments, particularly PLK's. Note, however, that languages loaded by \babelprovide, either directly, "on the fly", or with the provide option, do not get included in \bbl@loaded.

```
958 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
  \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl
  \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl
  \AddToHook { begindocument }
962
     {
       \@ifpackageloaded { babel }
963
964
           \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl { \languagename }
965
           \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl { \bbl@main@language }
966
967
968
           \@ifpackageloaded { polyglossia }
               \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl { \babelname }
971
               \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl { \mainbabelname }
972
             }
973
             ₹
974
               \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl { english }
975
                \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl { english }
976
             }
977
978
```

Provide default value for \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl corresponding to option main, but do so outside of the l3keys machinery (that is, instead of using .initial:n), so that we are able to distinguish when the user actually gave the option, in which case the dictionary loading is done verbosely, from when we are setting the default value (here), in which case the dictionary loading is done silently.

```
\tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
979
980
         { \l_zrefclever_main_language_tl }
981
   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
982
     {
983
       lang .code:n =
984
         {
985
            \AddToHook { begindocument }
986
987
                \str_case:nnF {#1}
988
                  {
989
                    { main }
                      \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
992
                         { \l_zrefclever_main_language_tl }
993
                       \__zrefclever_provide_dictionary_verbose:x
994
                         { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
995
996
997
                    { current }
998
999
                       \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
```

```
{ \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl }
1001
                       \__zrefclever_provide_dictionary_verbose:x
1002
                          { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
1003
1004
                   }
1005
1006
                     \prop_if_in:NnTF \g__zrefclever_languages_prop {#1}
1007
1008
                          \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl {#1}
                       }
1010
1011
                          \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1012
                            { unknown-language-opt } {#1}
1013
                          \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
1014
                            { \l_zrefclever_main_language_tl }
1015
1016
                     \__zrefclever_provide_dictionary_verbose:x
1017
                       { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
1018
              }
          } ,
       lang .value_required:n = true ,
1022
1023
   \AddToHook { begindocument / before }
1024
1025
        \AddToHook { begindocument }
1026
```

If any lang option has been given by the user, the corresponding language is already loaded, otherwise, ensure the default one (main) gets loaded early, but not verbosely.

```
\_zrefclever_provide_dictionary:x { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
```

Redefinition of the lang key option for the document body. Also, drop the verbose dictionary loading in the document body, as it can become intrusive depending on the use case, and does not provide much "juice" anyway: in \zcref missing names warnings will already ensue.

```
\keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
1029
              {
1030
                lang .code:n =
1031
                     \str_case:nnF {#1}
                       {
                         { main }
1035
                         {
1036
                            \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
1037
                              { \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl }
1038
                            \__zrefclever_provide_dictionary:x
1039
                              { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
1040
1041
1042
                         { current }
                         {
                            \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
1045
                              { \l_zrefclever_current_language_tl }
1046
```

```
_zrefclever_provide_dictionary:x
1047
                              { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
1048
1049
                       }
1050
1051
                          \prop_if_in:NnTF \g__zrefclever_languages_prop {#1}
1052
1053
                              \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl {#1}
1054
                            }
                            {
                              \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1057
                                { unknown-language-opt } {#1}
1058
                              \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
1059
                                { \l_zrefclever_main_language_tl }
1060
1061
                            _zrefclever_provide_dictionary:x
1062
                            { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
1063
1064
                   } ,
                 lang .value_required:n = true ,
          }
1068
     }
1069
```

d option

For setting the declension case. Short for convenience and for not polluting the markup too much given that, for languages that need it, it may get to be used frequently.

Thanks @samcarter and Alan Munn for useful comments about declension on the TeX.SX chat. Also, Florent Rougon's efforts in this area, with the xcref package (https://github.com/frougon/xcref), have been an insightful source to frame the problem in general terms.

We just store the value at this point, which is validated by __zrefclever_process_-language_options: after \keys_set:nn.

nudge & Co. options

```
{\tt los4} \verb|\bool_new:N \ll_zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool}
```

```
\bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool
   \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_bool
   \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_singular_bool
   \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool
   \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
    \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
1090
1091
       nudge .choice: ,
1092
       nudge / true .code:n =
          { \bool_set_true: N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool } ,
1094
       nudge / false .code:n =
          { \bool_set_false: N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool } ,
1096
       nudge / obeydraft .code:n =
1097
1098
         {
            \ifdraft
1099
              { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
1100
              { \bool_set_true: N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
1101
       nudge / obeyfinal .code:n =
            \ifoptionfinal
              { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
1106
              { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
         } ,
1108
       nudge .initial:n = false ,
1109
       nudge .default:n = true ,
       nonudge .meta:n = { nudge = false } ,
       nonudge .value_forbidden:n = true ,
       nudgeif .code:n =
1113
          {
            \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool
1115
            \verb|\bool_set_false:N \l|\_zrefclever_nudge\_comptosing\_bool|
1116
            \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool
1117
            \clist_map_inline:nn {#1}
1118
              {
1119
                \str_case:nnF {##1}
1120
                  {
                    { multitype }
1123
                    { \bool_set_true: N \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool }
                    { comptosing }
                    { \bool_set_true: N \l__zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_bool }
                    { gender }
                    { \bool_set_true: N \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool }
1127
                    { all }
1128
                    {
1129
                       \bool_set_true: N \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool
1130
                       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_bool
                       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool
1134
                  }
                  {
                     \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
                       { nudgeif-unknown-value } {##1}
1137
1138
```

```
}
1139
          } ,
1140
        nudgeif .value_required:n = true ,
1141
        nudgeif .initial:n = all ,
1142
        sg .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_nudge_singular_bool ,
1143
        sg .initial:n = false ,
1144
        sg .default:n = true ,
1145
        g .code:n =
1146
          { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { option-document-only } { g } } ,
1147
1148
    \AddToHook { begindocument }
1149
1150
        \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
We just store the value at this point, which is validated by \__zrefclever_process_-
language_options: after \keys_set:nn.
            g .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl ,
            g .value_required:n = true ,
1154
1156
font option
font can't be used as a package option, since the options get expanded by IATEX before
being passed to the package (see https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/489570). It can't
be set in \zcref and, for global settings, with \zcsetup. Note that, technically, the
"raw" options are already available as \@raw@opt@(package).sty (see https://tex.
stackexchange.com/a/618439, thanks David Carlisle).
1157 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_typeset_font_tl
    \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
      { font .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_ref_typeset_font_tl }
titleref option
    \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
1161
        titleref .code:n = { \RequirePackage { zref-titleref } } ,
1162
        titleref .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1163
1164
    \AddToHook { begindocument }
1165
1166
        \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
1167
1168
            titleref .code:n =
1169
              { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { titleref-preamble-only } }
1170
          }
1171
      }
note option
1173 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_zcref_note_tl
    \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
1175
        note .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_zcref_note_tl ,
1176
```

note .value_required:n = true ,

```
1178 }
```

check option

Integration with zref-check.

```
\bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool
   \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_zcref_with_check_bool
   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
1182
       check .code:n = { \RequirePackage { zref-check } } ,
1183
       check .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1184
   \AddToHook { begindocument }
1186
1187
        \@ifpackageloaded { zref-check }
1188
1189
            \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool
1190
            \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
1191
1192
                check .code:n =
                  {
1194
                     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_zcref_with_check_bool
1195
                     \keys_set:nn { zref-check / zcheck } {#1}
1196
                check .value_required:n = true ,
1198
              }
1199
          }
            \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool
            \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
              {
1204
                check .value_forbidden:n = false ,
1205
                check .code:n =
1206
                   { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { missing-zref-check } } ,
1207
1208
          }
1209
     }
```

countertype option

\ll_zrefclever_counter_type_prop is used by zc@type property, and stores a mapping from "counter" to "reference type". Only those counters whose type name is different from that of the counter need to be specified, since zc@type presumes the counter as the type if the counter is not found in \l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop.

```
{
                    zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn
                   \l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop
              }
1224
               {#1}
1225
          } ,
1226
        countertype .value_required:n = true ,
        countertype .initial:n =
1228
          {
1230
            subsection
                            = section ,
1231
            subsubsection = section ,
            subparagraph = paragraph
1232
                            = item ,
            enumi
            enumii
1234
                            = item .
            enumiii
                              item ,
1235
            enumiv
                            = item ,
1236
            mpfootnote
                            = footnote ,
1238
     }
```

counterresetters option

\l__zrefclever_counter_resetters_seq is used by __zrefclever_counter_reset_-by:n to populate the zc@enclval property, and stores the list of counters which are potential "enclosing counters" for other counters. This option is constructed such that users can only add items to the variable. There would be little gain and some risk in allowing removal, and the syntax of the option would become unnecessarily more complicated. Besides, users can already override, for any particular counter, the search done from the set in \l zrefclever counter resetters seq with the counterresetby option.

```
\seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_counter_resetters_seq
   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / label }
1242
        counterresetters .code:n =
1243
1244
            \clist_map_inline:nn {#1}
1245
               {
1246
                 \seq_if_in:NnF \l__zrefclever_counter_resetters_seq {##1}
1247
1248
                      \seq_put_right:Nn
1249
1250
                        \l__zrefclever_counter_resetters_seq {##1}
              }
          },
        counterresetters .initial:n =
1254
          {
1255
            part ,
1256
            chapter,
1257
            section,
1258
            subsection ,
1259
1260
            subsubsection ,
            paragraph ,
            subparagraph ,
          },
1263
```

```
counterresetters .value_required:n = true ,
1265 }
```

counterresetby option

\ll_zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop is used by _zrefclever_counter_reset_-by:n to populate the zc@enclval property, and stores a mapping from counters to the counter which resets each of them. This mapping has precedence in _zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n over the search through \ll_zrefclever_counter_resetters_-seq.

```
\prop_new:N \l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop
    \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / label }
1267
     {
        counterresetby .code:n =
1269
1270
            \keyval_parse:nnn
1271
              {
                 \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1273
                   { key-requires-value } { counterresetby }
1274
1276
                   _zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn
1277
                   \l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop
1278
              }
              {#1}
          } ,
1281
        counterresetby .value_required:n = true ,
1282
        counterresetby .initial:n =
1283
1284
```

The counters for the enumerate environment do not use the regular counter machinery for resetting on each level, but are nested nevertheless by other means, treat them as exception.

```
1285 enumii = enumi ,
1286 enumii = enumii ,
1287 enumiv = enumiii ,
1288 } ,
1289 }
```

currentcounter option

\ll_zrefclever_current_counter_tl is pretty much the starting point of all of the data specification for label setting done by zref with our setup for it. It exists because we must provide some "handle" to specify the current counter for packages/features that do not set \@currentcounter appropriately.

Reference options

This is a set of options related to reference typesetting which receive equal treatment and, hence, are handled in batch. Since we are dealing with options to be passed to \zcref or to \zcsetup or at load time, only "not necessarily type-specific" options are pertinent here. However, they may either be type-specific or language-specific, and thus must be stored in a property list, \l__zrefclever_ref_options_prop, in order to be retrieved from the option name by _zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN and _zrefclever_get_ref_font:nN according to context and precedence rules.

The keys are set so that any value, including an empty one, is added to \l__-zrefclever_ref_options_prop, while a key with *no value* removes the property from the list, so that these options can then fall back to lower precedence levels settings. For discussion about the used technique, see Section 5.2.

```
\prop_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_options_prop
   \seq_map_inline:Nn
1298
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_reference_seq
1299
1300
        \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / reference }
1301
1302
            #1 .default:V = \c_novalue_tl ,
            #1 .code:n =
              {
                \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
                  { \prop_remove: Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_options_prop {#1} }
1307
                  { \prop_put:Nnn \l__zrefclever_ref_options_prop {#1} {##1} }
1308
              } ,
1309
          }
     }
1311
```

Package options

The options have been separated in two different groups, so that we can potentially apply them selectively to different contexts: label and reference. Currently, the only use of this selection is the ability to exclude label related options from \zcref's options. Anyway, for load-time package options and for \zcsetup we want the whole set, so we aggregate the two into zref-clever/zcsetup, and use that here.

\ProcessKeysOptions { zref-clever / zcsetup }

5 Configuration

5.1 \zcsetup

\zcsetup Provide \zcsetup.

```
\zcsetup{\langle options\rangle}

1321 \NewDocumentCommand \zcsetup { m }

1322 { \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n {#1} }

(End definition for \zcsetup.)
```

__zrefclever_zcsetup:n A version of \zcsetup for internal use with variant.

```
\__zrefclever_zcsetup:n{\langle options \rangle}

1323 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n #1

1324 { \keys_set:nn { zref-clever / zcsetup } {#1} }

1325 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n { x }

(End definition for \_zrefclever_zcsetup:n.)
```

5.2 \zcRefTypeSetup

\zcRefTypeSetup is the main user interface for "type-specific" reference formatting. Settings done by this command have a higher precedence than any translation, hence they override any language-specific setting, either done at \zcLanguageSetup or by the package's dictionaries. On the other hand, they have a lower precedence than non type-specific general options. The $\langle options \rangle$ should be given in the usual key=val format. The $\langle type \rangle$ does not need to pre-exist, the property list variable to store the properties for the type gets created if need be.

```
\zcRefTypeSetup
```

 $(End\ definition\ for\ \verb|\| \verb| zcRefTypeSetup.)$

Inside \zcRefTypeSetup any of the options can receive empty values, and those values, if they exist in the property list, will override translations, regardless of their emptiness. In principle, we could live with the situation of, once a setting has been made in \l_zrefclever_type_<type>_options_prop or in \l_zrefclever_ref_-options_prop it stays there forever, and can only be overridden by a new value at the same precedence level or a higher one. But it would be nice if an user can "unset" an option at either of those scopes to go back to the lower precedence level of the translations at any given point. So both in \zcRefTypeSetup and in setting reference options (see Section 4.6), we leverage the distinction of an "empty valued key" (key= or key={}) from a "key with no value" (key). This distinction is captured internally by the lower-level key parsing, but must be made explicit at \keys_set:nn by means of the .default:V

property of the key in \keys_define:nn. For the technique and some discussion about it, see https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/614690 (thanks Jonathan P. Spratte, aka 'Skillmon', and Phelype Oleinik) and https://github.com/latex3/latex3/pull/988.

```
\seq_map_inline:Nn
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_necessarily_not_type_specific_seq
1334
1335
        \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / typesetup }
1336
             #1 .code:n =
1338
1339
               {
                 \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1340
                   { option-not-type-specific } {#1}
1341
               }
1342
          }
1343
1344
    \seq_{map_inline:Nn}
1345
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_typesetup_seq
1346
1347
        \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / typesetup }
1348
1349
             #1 .default:V = \c_novalue_tl ,
1350
             #1 .code:n =
1351
               {
1352
                 \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
1353
                   {
1354
                      \prop_remove:cn
1356
                             _zrefclever_type_
1357
                           \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl _options_prop
1358
                        }
                        {#1}
                   }
                   {
1362
                      \prop_put:cnn
1363
1364
                             _zrefclever_type_
1365
                           \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl _options_prop
1366
1367
                        {#1} {##1}
1368
                   }
1369
               },
          }
1371
      }
```

5.3 \zcLanguageSetup

\zcLanguageSetup is the main user interface for "language-specific" reference formatting, be it "type-specific" or not. The difference between the two cases is captured by the type key, which works as a sort of a "switch". Inside the \(\lambda options \rangle \) argument of \(\zcLanguageSetup, \) any options made before the first type key declare "default" (non type-specific) translations. When the type key is given with a value, the options following it will set "type-specific" translations for that type. The current type can be switched off by an empty type key. \zcLanguageSetup is preamble only.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \zcLanguageSetup { m m }
1373
1374
        \group_begin:
1375
        \prop_get:NnNTF \g__zrefclever_languages_prop {#1}
1376
          \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl
1377
1378
            \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1379
            \exp_args:NNx \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
1380
              \l_zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
              {
1382
                \prop_item:cn
1383
                   {
1384
                     g__zrefclever_dict_
1385
                     \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl _prop
1386
1387
                   { declension }
1388
              }
1389
            \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
              { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl }
              {
                \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
                   \l__zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl
              }
1395
            \exp_args:NNx \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
1396
              \l_zrefclever_dict_gender_seq
1397
              {
1398
                 \prop_item:cn
1399
                     g__zrefclever_dict_
                     \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl _prop
1404
                   { gender }
              }
1405
            \keys_set:nn { zref-clever / langsetup } {#2}
1406
1407
          { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-setup } {#1} }
1408
        \group_end:
1409
```

 $\zcLanguageSetup{\langle language \rangle}{\langle options \rangle}$

_zrefclever_declare_type_transl:nnnn _zrefclever_declare_default_transl:nnn 1410

\@onlypreamble \zcLanguageSetup

(End definition for \zcLanguageSetup.)

\zcLanguageSetup

A couple of auxiliary functions for the of <code>zref-clever/translation</code> keys set in <code>\zcLanguageSetup</code>. They respectively declare (unconditionally set) "type-specific" and "default" translations.

```
{ type- #2 - #3 } {#4}
1415
     }
1416
   1417
   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_declare_default_transl:nnn #1#2#3
1418
1419
       \prop_gput:cnn { g__zrefclever_dict_ #1 _prop }
1420
         { default- #2 } {#3}
1421
1422
1423 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_declare_default_transl:nnn { Vnn }
(End\ definition\ for\ \_\_zrefclever\_declare\_type\_transl:nnn\ and\ \_\_zrefclever\_declare\_default\_-
```

 $(\textit{End definition for } \width \wid$

The set of keys for zref-clever/langsetup, which is used to set language-specific translations in \zcLanguageSetup.

```
\keys_define:nn { zref-clever / langsetup }
     {
        type .code:n =
1427
            \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1428
              { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1429
              { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl {#1} }
1430
          }
1431
        case .code:n =
1432
          {
1433
            \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
1434
                 \msg_warning:nnxx { zref-clever } { language-no-decl-setup }
                  { \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl } {#1}
              }
              ₹
1439
                \seq_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq {#1}
1440
                  { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl {#1} }
1441
1442
                     \msg_warning:nnxx { zref-clever } { unknown-decl-case }
1443
                       {#1} { \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl }
1444
                     \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_dict_declension_seq
1445
                       \l__zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl
                  }
1447
              }
1448
          } ,
1449
        case .value_required:n = true ,
1450
       gender .code:n =
1451
          {
1452
            \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_dict_gender_seq
1453
1454
                \msg_warning:nnxxx { zref-clever } { language-no-gender }
1455
                  { \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl } { gender } {#1}
              }
              {
                \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1450
1460
                     \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1461
                       { option-only-type-specific } { gender }
1462
1463
```

```
1464
                     \seq_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_dict_gender_seq {#1}
1465
1466
                            _zrefclever_declare_type_transl:VVnn
1467
                            \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl
1468
                            \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1469
                            { gender } {#1}
1470
                       }
                          \msg_warning:nnxx { zref-clever } { gender-not-declared }
                            { \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl } {#1}
                       }
1475
                   }
1476
              }
1477
          } ,
1478
       gender .value_required:n = true ,
1479
1480
    \seq_map_inline:Nn
1481
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_necessarily_not_type_specific_seq
        \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / langsetup }
1484
          {
1485
            #1 .value_required:n = true ,
1486
            #1 .code:n =
1487
              {
1488
                 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1489
1490
                     \__zrefclever_declare_default_transl:Vnn
1491
                       \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl
                       {#1} {##1}
                   }
                   {
                     \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1496
                       { option-not-type-specific } {#1}
1497
1498
              } ,
1499
          }
1500
1501
1502
    \seq_map_inline:Nn
      \c__zrefclever_ref_options_possibly_type_specific_seq
        \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / langsetup }
          {
1506
            #1 .value_required:n = true ,
1507
            #1 .code:n =
1508
              {
1509
                 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1510
1511
                     \__zrefclever_declare_default_transl:Vnn
1512
1513
                       \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl
                       {#1} {##1}
                   }
                   {
1516
                     \__zrefclever_declare_type_transl:VVnn
1517
```

```
\l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl
1518
                       \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1519
                       {#1} {##1}
1520
1521
              } ,
1522
          }
1523
     }
1524
    \scale
1525
     \c__zrefclever_ref_options_type_names_seq
1527
        \keys_define:nn { zref-clever / langsetup }
1528
1529
            #1 .value_required:n = true ,
1530
            #1 .code:n =
1531
              {
1532
                 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1533
1534
                     \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1535
                       { option-only-type-specific } {#1}
                   }
                   {
                     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl
1539
1540
                          \__zrefclever_declare_type_transl:VVnn
1541
                           \l__zrefclever_dict_language_tl
1542
                           \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1543
                            {#1} {##1}
1544
1545
1546
                          \__zrefclever_declare_type_transl:VVxn
                            \l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl
1548
                           \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl
                           { \l_zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl - #1 } {##1}
1550
                       }
1551
                   }
1552
              } ,
1553
          }
1554
1555
```

6 User interface

6.1 \zcref

zcref The main user command of the package.

```
\labels \lab
```

__zrefclever_zcref:nnnn

An intermediate internal function, which does the actual heavy lifting, and places $\{\langle labels \rangle\}$ as first argument, so that it can be protected by $\tt ref@wrapper@babel$ in $\tt ref.$

```
\cline{1.5cm} 
        \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_zcref:nnn #1#2#3
 1559
                  \group_begin:
 1560
Set options.
                      \keys_set:nn { zref-clever / reference } {#3}
Store arguments values.
                      \seq_set_from_clist: Nn \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq {#1}
 1562
                      \bool_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool {#2}
Ensure dictionary for reference language is loaded, if available. We cannot rely on
\keys_set:nn for the task, since if the lang option is set for current, the actual lan-
guage may have changed outside our control. \__zrefclever_provide_dictionary:x
does nothing if the dictionary is already loaded.
                      \__zrefclever_provide_dictionary:x { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
Process \zcDeclareLanguage options.
                      \__zrefclever_process_language_options:
Integration with zref-check.
                      \bool_lazy_and:nnT
 1567
                           { \l_zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool }
                           { \l_zrefclever_zcref_with_check_bool }
 1568
                           { \zrefcheck_zcref_beg_label: }
 1569
Sort the labels.
                      \bool_lazy_or:nnT
                           { \l__zrefclever_typeset_sort_bool }
 1571
                           { \l_zrefclever_typeset_range_bool }
 1572
                           { \__zrefclever_sort_labels: }
 1573
Typeset the references. Also, set the reference font, and group it, so that it does not leak
to the note.
 1574
                       \group_begin:
                      \l__zrefclever_ref_typeset_font_tl
 1575
                      \__zrefclever_typeset_refs:
 1576
                      \group_end:
 1577
Typeset note.
                      \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_zcref_note_tl
 1578
 1579
                                   __zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN {    notesep } \l_tmpa_tl
 1580
                               \l_tmpa_tl
 1581
                                \l__zrefclever_zcref_note_tl
 1582
Integration with zref-check.
                      \bool_lazy_and:nnT
                           { \l_zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool }
                           { \l_zrefclever_zcref_with_check_bool }
                           {
 1587
                               \zrefcheck_zcref_end_label_maybe:
 1588
                               \zrefcheck_zcref_run_checks_on_labels:n
 1589
                                    { \l_zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq }
 1590
 1591
```

Integration with mathtools.

```
\bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_mathtools_showonlyrefs_bool
                           1592
                           1593
                                           _zrefclever_mathtools_showonlyrefs:n
                           1594
                                          { \l_zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq }
                           1595
                           1596
                                    \group_end:
                           1597
                          (End definition for \__zrefclever_zcref:nnnn.)
\l zrefclever zcref labels seq
 \l zrefclever link star bool
                           1599 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq
                           1600 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool
                          (End definition for \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq and \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool.)
```

6.2 \zcpageref

\zcpageref A \pageref equivalent of \zcref.

```
\zcpageref(*)[\langle options \rangle] \{\langle labels \rangle} \\
\text{1601 \NewDocumentCommand \zcpageref \{ s 0 \{ \} m \}} \\
\text{1602 \{} \\
\text{1603 \IfBooleanTF \{\#1\}} \\
\text{1604 \{ \zcref \text{\pm #2, ref = page} \{\#3\} \}} \\
\text{1605 \{ \zcref \[\pm \pm 2, ref = page] \{\pm #3\} \}} \\
\text{1606 \}} \\
\text{(End definition for \zcpageref.)}
```

7 Sorting

Sorting is certainly a "big task" for zref-clever but, in the end, it boils down to "carefully done branching", and quite some of it. The sorting of "page" references is very much lightened by the availability of abspage, from the zref-abspage module, which offers "just what we need" for our purposes. The sorting of "default" references falls on two main cases: i) labels of the same type; ii) labels of different types. The first case is sorted according to the priorities set by the typesort option or, if that is silent for the case, by the order in which labels were given by the user in \zcref. The second case is the most involved one, since it is possible for multiple counters to be bundled together in a single reference type. Because of this, sorting must take into account the whole chain of "enclosing counters" for the counters of the labels at hand.

```
\l_zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
\l_zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
\l_zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl
\l_zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
\l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl
\l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
```

Auxiliary variables, for use in sorting, and some also in type setting. Used to store reference information – label properties – of the "current" (a) and "next" (b) labels.

```
1607 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
1608 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
1609 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl
1610 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
1611 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl
1612 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
```

```
(End\ definition\ for\ \verb|\l_zrefclever_label_type_a_tl|\ and\ others.)
```

\l_zrefclever_sort_decided_bool

Auxiliary variable for __zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn, signals if the sorting between two labels has been decided or not.

```
1613 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
```

```
(End definition for \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool.)
```

\l_zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int
\l zrefclever sort prior b int

Auxiliary variables for __zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn. Store the sort priority of the "current" and "next" labels.

```
1614 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int
1615 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int
```

```
(End\ definition\ for\ \l_\_zrefclever\_sort\_prior\_a\_int\ and\ \l_\_zrefclever\_sort\_prior\_b\_int.)
```

\l_zrefclever_label_types_seq

Stores the order in which reference types appear in the label list supplied by the user in \zcref. This variable is populated by __zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n at the start of __zrefclever_sort_labels:. This order is required as a "last resort" sort criterion between the reference types, for use in __zrefclever_sort_default_-different_types:nn.

```
1616 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq
```

```
(End definition for \l_zrefclever_label_types_seq.)
```

__zrefclever_sort_labels:

The main sorting function. It does not receive arguments, but it is expected to be run inside __zrefclever_zcref:nnnn where a number of environment variables are to be set appropriately. In particular, \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq should contain the labels received as argument to \zcref, and the function performs its task by sorting this variable.

```
1617 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_sort_labels:
1618 {
```

Store label types sequence.

```
\seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq
1619
        \tl_if_eq:NnF \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { page }
1620
          {
1621
             \seq_map_function:NN \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq
1622
               \__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n
1623
1624
Sort.
        \seq_sort:Nn \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq
1625
1626
             \zref@ifrefundefined {##1}
1627
1628
                 \zref@ifrefundefined {##2}
1629
                   {
1630
                     % Neither label is defined.
1631
                      \sort_return_same:
                   }
                   {
                     % The second label is defined, but the first isn't, leave the
1635
                     % undefined first (to be more visible).
1636
                     \sort_return_same:
1637
```

```
}
              }
1639
               {
1640
                 \zref@ifrefundefined {##2}
1641
                   {
1642
                     % The first label is defined, but the second isn't, bring the
1643
                     % second forward.
1644
                      \sort_return_swapped:
1645
                   }
                   {
                     \% The interesting case: both labels are defined. References
                     \mbox{\ensuremath{\%}} to the "default" property or to the "page" are quite
1649
                     % different with regard to sorting, so we branch them here to
1650
                     % specialized functions.
1651
                      \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { page }
1652
                        { \__zrefclever_sort_page:nn {##1} {##2} }
1653
                        { \__zrefclever_sort_default:nn {##1} {##2} }
1654
                   }
1655
              }
          }
     }
1658
```

 $(End\ definition\ for\ \verb|_zrefclever_sort_labels:.)$

__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n

Auxiliary function used to store the order in which reference types appear in the label list supplied by the user in \zcref. It is expected to be run inside _zrefclever_sort_-labels:, and stores the types sequence in \l_zrefclever_label_types_seq. I have tried to handle the same task inside \seq_sort:Nn in _zrefclever_sort_labels: to spare mapping over \l_zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq, but it turned out it not to be easy to rely on the order the labels get processed at that point, since the variable is being sorted there. Besides, the mapping is simple, not a particularly expensive operation. Anyway, this keeps things clean.

```
\_zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n {\langle label \rangle}
    \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n #1
1660
            _zrefclever_def_extract:Nnnn
           \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl {#1} { zc@type } { \c_empty_tl }
1662
         \seq_if_in:NVF \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq
1663
           \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
1664
           {
1665
              \seq_put_right:NV \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq
1666
                 \label{local_type_a_tl} $$ \lim_{z \to 0} \sup_{z \to 0} t 
1667
1668
      }
1669
(End\ definition\ for\ \verb|\__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n.)
```

\ zrefclever sort default:nn

The heavy-lifting function for sorting of defined labels for "default" references (that is, a standard reference, not to "page"). This function is expected to be called within the sorting loop of __zrefclever_sort_labels: and receives the pair of labels being considered for a change of order or not. It should always "return" either \sort_return_-same: or \sort_return_swapped:.

```
\zrefclever_sort_default:nn {\langle label a \rangle} {\langle label b \rangle}
   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_sort_default:nn #1#2
1671
     {
        \__zrefclever_def_extract:Nnnn
1672
          \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl {#1} { zc@type } { \c_empty_tl }
1673
        \__zrefclever_def_extract:Nnnn
1674
          \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl {#2} { zc@type } { \c_empty_tl }
1675
1676
        \bool_if:nTF
1677
          {
1678
            \% The second label has a type, but the first doesn't, leave the
            % undefined first (to be more visible).
            \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl &&
            ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
          }
1683
          { \sort_return_same: }
1684
          {
1685
            \bool_if:nTF
1686
              {
1687
                % The first label has a type, but the second doesn't, bring the
1688
                % second forward.
1689
                ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl &&
1690
                \verb|\tl_if_empty_p:N \ll_zrefclever_label_type_b_tl|
              }
1692
              {
                \sort_return_swapped: }
              {
1694
                \bool_if:nTF
1695
                  {
1696
                    % The interesting case: both labels have a type...
1697
                    ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl &&
1698
                      \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
1699
                  }
                  {
                    \tl_if_eq:NNTF
                       \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
                       \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
1704
                       % ...and it's the same type.
1705
                       { \__zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn {#1} {#2} }
1706
                       % ...and they are different types.
                       { \__zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn {#1} {#2} }
1708
                  }
1709
                  {
1710
                    % Neither label has a type. We can't do much of meaningful
                    % here, but if it's the same counter, compare it.
                    \exp_args:Nxx \tl_if_eq:nnTF
1713
                       { \_zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { zc@counter } { } }
                       { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#2} { zc@counter } { } }
                       {
1716
                         \int_compare:nNnTF
                           { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
1718
1719
                           { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
1720
                           { \sort_return_swapped: }
```

```
}
                          { \sort_return_same:
                      }
1724
                      { \sort_return_same: }
1725
              }
1726
          }
     }
1728
(End\ definition\ for\ \_zrefclever\_sort\_default:nn.)
     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn #1#2
1729
1730
          _zrefclever_def_extract:Nnnn \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl
          {#1} { zc@enclval } { \c_empty_tl }
        \tl_reverse:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl
        \__zrefclever_def_extract:Nnnn \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
1734
          {#2} { zc@enclval } { \c_empty_tl }
1735
        \tl_reverse:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
1736
        \__zrefclever_def_extract:Nnnn \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl
1737
          {#1} { externaldocument } { \c_empty_tl }
1738
        \__zrefclever_def_extract:Nnnn \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
1739
          {#2} { externaldocument } { \c_empty_tl }
1740
1741
        \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
1742
       % First we check if there's any "external document" difference (coming
       \% from 'zref-xr') and, if so, sort based on that.
1745
        \tl_if_eq:NNF
1746
          \l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl
1747
          \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
1748
          {
1749
            \bool_if:nTF
1750
              {
1751
                \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl &&
1752
                ! \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
              }
              {
                \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
1756
                \sort_return_same:
1757
              }
1758
              {
1759
                \bool_if:nTF
1760
1761
                    ! \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl &&
1762
                    \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
1763
                  }
                    \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
                    \sort_return_swapped:
1767
                  }
1768
                  {
1769
                    \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
                    % Two different "external documents": last resort, sort by the
1771
```

\ zrefclever sort default same type:nn

```
% document name itself.
                     \str_compare:eNeTF
                       { \l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl } <
1774
                       { \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl }
1775
                       { \sort_return_swapped: }
1776
                       { \sort_return_same:
1777
                  }
1778
              }
1779
         }
1780
1781
        \bool_until_do: Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
1782
1783
            \bool_if:nTF
1784
              {
1785
                % Both are empty: neither label has any (further) "enclosing
1786
                % counters" (left).
1787
                \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl &&
1788
                \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
1789
              }
              {
                 \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
                \int_compare:nNnTF
                   { \ \ \ } zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
1794
1795
                  { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
1796
                   { \sort_return_swapped: }
1797
                   { \sort_return_same:
1798
              }
1799
              {
1800
                \bool_if:nTF
                  {
                     % 'a' is empty (and 'b' is not): 'b' may be nested in 'a'.
                     \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl
1804
                  }
1805
                  {
1806
                     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
1807
                     \int_compare:nNnTF
1808
                       { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@cntval } { } }
1809
1810
                       { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl }
                       { \sort_return_swapped: }
                       { \sort_return_same:
                                                 }
1813
                  }
1814
                  {
1815
                     \bool_if:nTF
1816
1817
                         % 'b' is empty (and 'a' is not): 'a' may be nested in 'b'.
1818
                         \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
1819
                       }
1820
1821
                         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
                         \int_compare:nNnTF
                           { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl }
1824
                             <
1825
```

```
{ \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@cntval } { } }
1826
                            { \sort_return_same:
1827
                            { \sort_return_swapped: }
1828
                       }
1829
1830
                          % Neither is empty: we can compare the values of the
1831
                          % current enclosing counter in the loop, if they are
1832
                          % equal, we are still in the loop, if they are not, a
1833
                          % sorting decision can be made directly.
                          \int_compare:nNnTF
                            { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl }
1837
                            { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl }
1838
                            {
1839
                              \tl_set:Nx \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl
1840
                                { \tl_tail:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl }
1841
                              \tl_set:Nx \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
1842
                                { \tl_tail:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl }
1843
                            {
                              \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
                              \int_compare:nNnTF
1847
                                { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl }
1848
1849
                                { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl }
1850
                                { \sort_return_swapped: }
1851
                                { \sort_return_same:
1852
                            }
1853
                       }
1854
                   }
              }
1856
          }
1857
1858
      }
(End definition for \__zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn.)
```

_zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn

Retrieve sort priorities for $\langle label\ a \rangle$ and $\langle label\ b \rangle$. \lambda_zrefclever_typesort_seq was stored in reverse sequence, and we compute the sort priorities in the negative range, so that we can implicitly rely on '0' being the "last value".

```
\int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int
1861
       \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int
1862
       \seq_map_indexed_inline: Nn \l__zrefclever_typesort_seq
1863
            \tl_if_eq:nnTF {##2} {{othertypes}}
             {
                \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int } = { 0 }
                  { \int_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int { - ##1 } }
                \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int } = { 0 }
1869
                  { \int_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int { - ##1 } }
1870
              }
1871
```

```
1872
                  \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl {##2}
1873
                   { \int_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int { - ##1 } }
1874
                   {
1875
                      \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl {##2}
1876
                        { \int_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int { - ##1 } }
1877
1878
               }
1879
1880
Then do the actual sorting.
        \bool_if:nTF
1881
1882
             \int_compare_p:nNn
1883
               { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int } <
               { \l_zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int }
1885
1886
          { \sort_return_same: }
1887
           {
1888
             \bool_if:nTF
1889
               {
1890
                 \int_compare_p:nNn
1891
                   { \l_zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int } >
1892
                    { \l_zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int }
               }
               { \sort_return_swapped: }
               {
                 % Sort priorities are equal: the type that occurs first in
                 \mbox{\ensuremath{\%}} 'labels', as given by the user, is kept (or brought) forward.
1898
                 \seq_map_inline: Nn \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq
1899
                    {
1900
                      \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl {##1}
1901
                        { \seq_map_break:n { \sort_return_same: } }
1902
                           \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl {##1}
                             { \seq_map_break:n { \sort_return_swapped: } }
1906
                   }
1907
               }
1908
          }
1909
      }
1910
(End definition for \__zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn.)
```

_zrefclever_sort_page:nn

The sorting function for sorting of defined labels for references to "page". This function is expected to be called within the sorting loop of __zrefclever_sort_labels: and receives the pair of labels being considered for a change of order or not. It should *always* "return" either \sort_return_same: or \sort_return_swapped:. Compared to the sorting of default labels, this is a piece of cake (thanks to abspage).

```
\__zrefclever_sort_page:nn {\langle label\ a \rangle} {\langle label\ b \rangle}

1911 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_sort_page:nn #1#2
1912 {
1913 \int_compare:nNnTF
```

8 Typesetting

"Typesetting" the reference, which here includes the parsing of the labels and eventual compression of labels in sequence into ranges, is definitely the "crux" of zref-clever. This because we process the label set as a stack, in a single pass, and hence "parsing", "compressing", and "typesetting" must be decided upon at the same time, making it difficult to slice the job into more specific and self-contained tasks. So, do bear this in mind before you curse me for the length of some of the functions below, or before a more orthodox "docstripper" complains about me not sticking to code commenting conventions to keep the code more readable in the .dtx file.

While processing the label stack (kept in \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq), __zrefclever_typeset_refs: "sees" two labels, and two labels only, the "current" one (kept in $\l_zrefclever_label_a_tl$), and the "next" one (kept in $\l_zrefclever_$ label_b_tl). However, the typesetting needs (a lot) more information than just these two immediate labels to make a number of critical decisions. Some examples: i) We cannot know if labels "current" and "next" of the same type are a "pair", or just "elements in a list", until we examine the label after "next"; ii) If the "next" label is of the same type as the "current", and it is in immediate sequence to it, it potentially forms a "range", but we cannot know if "next" is actually the end of the range until we examined an arbitrary number of labels, and found one which is not in sequence from the previous one; iii) When processing a type block, the "name" comes first, however, we only know if that name should be plural, or if it should be included in the hyperlink, after processing an arbitrary number of labels and find one of a different type. One could naively assume that just examining "next" would be enough for this, since we can know if it is of the same type or not. Alas, "there be ranges", and a compression operation may boil down to a single element, so we have to process the whole type block to know how its name should be typeset; iv) Similar issues apply to lists of type blocks, each of which is of arbitrary length: we can only know if two type blocks form a "pair" or are "elements in a list" when we finish the block. Etc. etc. etc.

We handle this by storing the reference "pieces" in "queues", instead of typesetting them immediately upon processing. The "queues" get typeset at the point where all the information needed is available, which usually happens when a type block finishes (we see something of a different type in "next", signaled by \l_zrefclever_last_of_type_bool), or the stack itself finishes (has no more elements, signaled by \l_zrefclever_typeset_last_bool). And, in processing a type block, the type "name" gets added last (on the left) of the queue. The very first reference of its type always follows the name, since it may form a hyperlink with it (so we keep it stored separately, in \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_tl, with \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl being its type). And, since we may need up to two type blocks in storage before typesetting, we have two of these "queues": \l_zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl and \l_zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl.

Some of the relevant cases (e.g., distinguishing "pair" from "list") are handled by counters, the main ones are: one for the "type" (\l__zrefclever_type_count_int) and one for the "label in the current type block" (\l__zrefclever_label_count_int).

Range compression, in particular, relies heavily on counting to be able do distinguish relevant cases. \l_zrefclever_range_count_int counts the number of elements in the current sequential "streak", and \l_zrefclever_range_same_count_int counts the number of equal elements in that same "streak". The difference between the two allows us to distinguish the cases in which a range actually "skips" a number in the sequence, in which case we should use a range separator, from when they are after all just contiguous, in which case a pair separator is called for. Since, as usual, we can only know this when a arbitrary long "streak" finishes, we have to store the label which (potentially) begins a range (kept in \l_zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl). \l_zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool signals when "next" is potentially a range with "current", and \l_zrefclever_next_is_same_bool when their values are actually equal.

One further thing to discuss here – to keep this "on record" – is inhibition of compression for individual labels. It is not difficult to handle it at the infrastructure side, what gets sloppy is the user facing syntax to signal such inhibition. For some possible alternatives for this (and good ones at that) see https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/611370 (thanks Enrico Gregorio, Phelype Oleinik, and Steven B. Segletes). Yet another alternative would be an option receiving the label(s) not to be compressed, this would be a repetition, but would keep the syntax clean. All in all, probably the best is simply not to allow individual inhibition of compression. We can already control compression of each \zcref call with existing options, this should be enough. I don't think the small extra flexibility individual label control for this would grant is worth the syntax disruption it would entail. Anyway, it would be easy to deal with this in case the need arose, by just adding another condition (coming from whatever the chosen syntax was) when we check for _zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn in _zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_-last_of_type:. But I remain unconvinced of the pertinence of doing so.

Variables

```
\l zrefclever typeset labels seq
                              Auxiliary variables for \__zrefclever_typeset_refs: main stack control.
     \l zrefclever typeset last bool
                               1920 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq
     \l zrefclever last of type bool
                               1921 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
                               1922 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool
                              (\textit{End definition for $$ \l_zrefclever\_typeset\_labels\_seq, $$ \l_zrefclever\_typeset\_last\_bool, and $$ $$
                              \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool.)
       \l zrefclever type count int
                              Auxiliary variables for \__zrefclever_typeset_refs: main counters.
      \l zrefclever label count int
                               1923 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_count_int
                               1924 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_count_int
                              (End\ definition\ for\ \l_zrefclever\_type\_count\_int\ and\ \l_zrefclever\_label\_count\_int.)
                              Auxiliary variables for \__zrefclever_typeset_refs: main "queue" control and stor-
 \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
 \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl
  \l_zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl
                               1925 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
  \l zrefclever typeset queue curr tl
                               1926 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl
   \verb|\label_tl| zrefclever_type_first_label_tl|
                               \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl
                               1929 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
```

```
1930 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl
                              (End definition for \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl and others.)
                              Auxiliary variables for \__zrefclever_typeset_refs: type name handling.
\l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
     \l zrefclever name in link bool
                               1931 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
        \l zrefclever name format tl
                               1932 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool
 \l zrefclever name format fallback tl
                               \l_zrefclever_type_name_gender_tl
                               1935 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_tl
                              (End definition for \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl and others.)
       \l zrefclever range count int
                              Auxiliary variables for \ zrefclever typeset refs: range handling.
   \l zrefclever range same count int
                               1936 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
     \l zrefclever range beg label tl
                               1937 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
   \l zrefclever next maybe range bool
                               1938 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
                               1939 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
     \l zrefclever next is same bool
                               1940 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
                              (End definition for \l__zrefclever_range_count_int and others.)
                              Auxiliary variables for \__zrefclever_typeset_refs: separators, refpre/pos and font
 \l__zrefclever_tpairsep_tl
 \l_zrefclever_tlistsep_tl
                              options.
 \l_zrefclever_tlastsep_tl
                               1941 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_tpairsep_tl
  \l_zrefclever_namesep_tl
                               1942 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_tlistsep_tl
  \l_zrefclever_pairsep_tl
                               1943 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_tlastsep_tl
                               1944 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
  \l_zrefclever_listsep_tl
                               1945 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
  \l_zrefclever_lastsep_tl
                               1946 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
 \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
                               1947 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
   \l_zrefclever_refpre_tl
                               1948 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
   \l_zrefclever_refpos_tl
                               1949 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_refpre_tl
 \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
                               1950 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_refpos_tl
  \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
                               1951 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
                               1952 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
                              (End\ definition\ for\ \verb|\l_zrefclever_tpairsep_tl|\ and\ others.)
                              Main functions
\__zrefclever_typeset_refs:
                              Main typesetting function for \zcref.
                                  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_typeset_refs:
                               1954
                                       \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq
                                        \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq
                                       \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl
                               1957
                                       \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
                               1958
                                       \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
                               1959
                                       \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl
                               1960
                                       \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
                               1961
                                       \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_label_count_int
                               1962
                                       \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_type_count_int
                               1963
```

\int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int

```
\int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
1966
       % Get type block options (not type-specific).
1967
        \__zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN { tpairsep }
1968
          \l_zrefclever_tpairsep_tl
1969
        \__zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN { tlistsep }
1970
          \l_zrefclever_tlistsep_tl
1971
        \__zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN { tlastsep }
1972
          \l_zrefclever_tlastsep_tl
1973
1974
       % Process label stack.
1975
        \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
1976
        \bool_until_do: Nn \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
1977
1978
          {
            \seq_pop_left:NN \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq
1979
              \l_zrefclever_label_a_tl
1980
            \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq
1981
              {
1982
                \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl
                \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
              }
              {
1986
                \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq
1987
                  \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl
1988
1989
1990
            \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { page }
1991
1992
              {
                \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl { page }
1993
                \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl { page }
              }
              {
                \__zrefclever_def_extract:NVnn \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
1997
                  \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl { zc@type } { \c_empty_tl }
1998
                \__zrefclever_def_extract:NVnn \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
1999
                  \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl { zc@type } { \c_empty_tl }
2000
2001
2002
            % First, we establish whether the "current label" (i.e. 'a') is the
            \% last one of its type. This can happen because the "next label"
            \% (i.e. 'b') is of a different type (or different definition status),
            \% or because we are at the end of the list.
            \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
2007
              { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
2008
              {
2009
                \zref@ifrefundefined { \l_zrefclever_label_a_tl }
2010
2011
                    \zref@ifrefundefined { \l_zrefclever_label_b_tl }
2012
                       { \bool_set_false: N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
2013
                       { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
2014
                  }
                  {
                    \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl }
2017
                      { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
2018
```

```
{
2019
                          % Neither is undefined, we must check the types.
2020
                          \bool_if:nTF
2021
                            {
2022
                              % Both empty: same "type".
2023
                               \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl &&
2024
                               \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
2025
                            }
2026
                            {
                              \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
                            {
                               \bool_if:nTF
2030
                                 {
                                   % Neither empty: compare types.
2031
                                   ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
2032
2033
                                   ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
2034
                                 }
2035
                                 {
2036
                                   \tl_if_eq:NNTF
                                     \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
                                     \l_zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
                                     {
2040
                                        \bool_set_false:N
2041
                                          \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool
2042
                                     }
2043
                                     {
2044
                                        \bool_set_true:N
2045
                                          \l_zrefclever_last_of_type_bool
2046
2047
                                 }
                                 % One empty, the other not: different "types".
2049
2050
2051
                                   \bool_set_true:N
                                     \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool
2052
2053
                            }
2054
                       }
2055
                   }
2056
              }
2057
            \% Handle warnings in case of reference or type undefined.
            \zref@refused { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
            \zref@ifrefundefined { \l_zrefclever_label_a_tl }
2061
               {}
2062
               {
2063
                 \tl_if_empty:NT \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
2064
2065
                      \msg_warning:nnx { zref-clever } { missing-type }
2066
                        { \l_zrefclever_label_a_tl }
2067
                   }
2068
               }
            \mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{\%}}} Get type-specific separators, refpre/pos and font options, once per
2071
            % type.
2072
```

```
\int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_label_count_int } = { 0 }
2074
              ł
                   _zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN { namesep
                   \l_zrefclever_namesep_tl
2076
                 \__zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN { rangesep }
2077
                   \l_zrefclever_rangesep_tl
2078
                 \__zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN { pairsep
2079
                   \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
                 \__zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN { listsep
                   \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
                 \_{
m zrefclever\_get\_ref\_string:nN} { lastsep
                                                               }
                   \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
2084
                 \__zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN { refpre
                                                               }
2085
2086
                   \l_zrefclever_refpre_tl
                 \__zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN { refpos
2087
                   \l_zrefclever_refpos_tl
2088
                 \__zrefclever_get_ref_font:nN
                                                    { namefont }
2089
                   \label{local_local} $$ l_zrefclever_namefont_tl $$
                 \_{\tt zrefclever\_get\_ref\_font:nN}
                                                    { reffont }
                   \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
              }
            % Here we send this to a couple of auxiliary functions.
            \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool
              % There exists no next label of the same type as the current.
2097
              { \__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type: }
2098
2099
              % There exists a next label of the same type as the current.
2100
              { \__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type: }
          }
     }
```

(End definition for __zrefclever_typeset_refs:.)

This is actually the one meaningful "big branching" we can do while processing the label stack: i) the "current" label is the last of its type block; or ii) the "current" label is not the last of its type block. Indeed, as mentioned above, quite a number of things can only be decided when the type block ends, and we only know this when we look at the "next" label and find something of a different "type" (loose here, maybe different definition status, maybe end of stack). So, though this is not very strict, __zrefclever_-typeset_refs_last_of_type: is more of a "wrapping up" function, and it is indeed the one which does the actual typesetting, while __zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_-last_of_type: is more of an "accumulation" function.

\ zrefclever typeset refs last of type:

Handles typesetting when the current label is the last of its type.

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:
2104
       % Process the current label to the current queue.
2105
        \int_case:nnF { \l__zrefclever_label_count_int }
2106
2107
            % It is the last label of its type, but also the first one, and that's
            % what matters here: just store it.
2109
            { 0 }
            {
2111
              \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
2112
                \l_zrefclever_label_a_tl
2113
```

```
\tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl
2114
                \l_zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
2116
2117
            % The last is the second: we have a pair (if not repeated).
2118
            { 1 }
2119
            {
2120
              \int_compare:nNnF { \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int } = { 1 }
2121
                  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2123
2124
                       \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
2125
                       \__zrefclever_get_ref:V \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
2126
2127
                }
2128
            }
2129
          }
2130
          % Last is third or more of its type: without repetition, we'd have the
2131
          % last element on a list, but control for possible repetition.
            \int_case:nnF { \l__zrefclever_range_count_int }
2134
2135
              {
                % There was no range going on.
2136
                { 0 }
2137
                {
2138
                  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2139
2140
                       \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
2141
                       \__zrefclever_get_ref:V \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
2142
                }
2144
                \% Last in the range is also the second in it.
                { 1 }
2146
                {
2147
                  \tl_put_right:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2148
                     {
2149
                       % We know 'range_beg_label' is not empty, since this is the
2150
                       % second element in the range, but the third or more in the
2152
                       % type list.
                       \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
                       \__zrefclever_get_ref:V \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
                       \int_compare:nNnF
                         { \l_zrefclever_range_same_count_int } = { 1 }
2156
                         {
                           \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
2158
                           \__zrefclever_get_ref:V \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
2159
2160
                     }
2161
                }
2162
2163
              % Last in the range is third or more in it.
              {
                \int_case:nnF
2166
                  {
2167
```

```
2168
                     \l_zrefclever_range_count_int -
                     \l_zrefclever_range_same_count_int
2169
                   }
                   {
2171
                     % Repetition, not a range.
2172
                     { 0 }
2173
                     {
2174
                       % If 'range_beg_label' is empty, it means it was also the
2175
                       % first of the type, and hence was already handled.
                       \tl_if_empty:VF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
2177
                          {
                            \tl_put_right:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2179
2180
                                \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
2181
                                 \_\_zrefclever_get_ref:V
2182
                                   \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
2184
                         }
2185
                     }
                     \mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{\%}}} A 'range', but with no skipped value, treat as list.
                     { 1 }
                     {
2189
                       \tl_put_right:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2190
                         {
2191
                            % Ditto.
2192
                            \tl_if_empty:VF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
2194
                                \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
2195
                                \__zrefclever_get_ref:V
2196
                                   \l_zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
                            \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
                            \__zrefclever_get_ref:V \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
2200
2201
                     }
2202
                   }
2203
                   {
2204
                     % An actual range.
2205
                     \tl_put_right:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2206
                       {
                         % Ditto.
                          \tl_if_empty:VF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
                              \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
2211
                              \__zrefclever_get_ref:V
2212
                                \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
2213
2214
                          \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
2215
                          \__zrefclever_get_ref:V \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
2216
2217
                       }
                   }
              }
          }
2220
2221
```

```
% Handle "range" option. The idea is simple: if the queue is not empty,
       % we replace it with the end of the range (or pair). We can still
       % retrieve the end of the range from 'label_a' since we know to be
2224
       % processing the last label of its type at this point.
       \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_typeset_range_bool
2226
            \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2228
2229
                \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
                  { }
                  {
                    \msg_warning:nnx { zref-clever } { single-element-range }
                      { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
2234
2235
              }
2236
              {
                \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
2238
                \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
2239
                  { }
                  {
                    \__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn
                      { \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
2243
                      { \l_zrefclever_label_a_tl }
2244
                  }
2245
                \tl_set:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2246
                  {
2247
                    \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
2248
                      { \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl }
2249
                      { \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl }
2250
                    \__zrefclever_get_ref:V \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
2252
             }
2253
         }
2254
2255
       % Now that the type block is finished, we can add the name and the first
2256
       % ref to the queue. Also, if "typeset" option is not "both", handle it
2257
       % here as well.
2258
       \__zrefclever_type_name_setup:
2259
       \bool_if:nTF
          { \l_zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool && \l_zrefclever_typeset_name_bool }
            \tl_put_left:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2264
              { \__zrefclever_get_ref_first: }
         }
2265
          {
2266
            \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
2267
2268
                \tl_put_left:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2269
                  { \__zrefclever_get_ref:V \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
              }
2271
              {
                \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
2274
                    \tl_set:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2275
```

```
\bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool
2278
                             \exp_not:N \group_begin:
2279
                             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
2280
                             % It's two '@s', but escaped for DocStrip.
2281
                             \exp_not:N \hyper@@link
2282
2283
                                 \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:V
                                    \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
                               }
2287
                                 \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vnn
2288
                                   \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
2289
                                   { anchor } { }
2290
2291
                               { \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl }
2292
                             \exp_not:N \group_end:
2293
                           }
                           {
                             \exp_not:N \group_begin:
                             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
                             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
                             \exp_not:N \group_end:
                           }
2300
                      }
2301
                  }
2302
2303
                    % Logically, this case would correspond to "typeset=none", but
2304
                    % it should not occur, given that the options are set up to
                    % typeset either "ref" or "name". Still, leave here a
                    \% sensible fallback, equal to the behavior of "both".
                    \tl_put_left:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2308
                       { \__zrefclever_get_ref_first: }
2309
                  }
              }
2311
         }
2312
2313
2314
        % Typeset the previous type block, if there is one.
        \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } > { 0 }
            \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } > { 1 }
              { \l_zrefclever_tlistsep_tl }
2318
            \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl
2319
2321
       % Wrap up loop, or prepare for next iteration.
2322
        \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
2323
2324
            % We are finishing, typeset the current queue.
2325
            \int_case:nnF { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int }
              {
                % Single type.
2328
                { 0 }
2320
```

```
{ \l_zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl }
                 % Pair of types.
                 {1}
                 {
                   \l_zrefclever_tpairsep_tl
2334
                   \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2335
2336
              }
               {
                 % Last in list of types.
                 \l_zrefclever_tlastsep_tl
                 \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2341
               }
2342
            % And nudge in case of multitype reference.
2343
             \bool_lazy_all:nT
2344
               {
2345
                 { \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
2346
                 { \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool }
                 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } > { 1 } }
               { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { nudge-multitype } }
          }
2351
2352
            % There are further labels, set variables for next iteration.
2353
             \tl_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl
2354
               \l_zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2355
             \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2356
             \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
2357
             \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl
2358
            \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
            \verb|\int_zero:N \l|_zrefclever_label_count_int|
            \verb|\int_incr:N \l_zrefclever_type_count_int|
             \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
2362
             \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
2363
2364
2365
(End definition for \__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:.)
Handles typesetting when the current label is not the last of its type.
    \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:
2367
        % Signal if next label may form a range with the current one (only
2368
        % considered if compression is enabled in the first place).
2369
        \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
        \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
2371
        \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_typeset_compress_bool
2372
2373
          {
             \zref@ifrefundefined { \l_zrefclever_label_a_tl }
2374
              { }
               {
2376
                    _zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn
2377
                   { \l_zrefclever_label_a_tl } { \l_zrefclever_label_b_tl }
2378
```

zrefclever typeset refs not last of type:

2379

```
}
2380
2381
        % Process the current label to the current queue.
2382
        \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__zrefclever_label_count_int } = { 0 }
2383
2384
            % Current label is the first of its type (also not the last, but it
2385
            % doesn't matter here): just store the label.
2386
            \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
2387
              \l_zrefclever_label_a_tl
            \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl
              \l_zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
2391
            % If the next label may be part of a range, we set 'range_beg_label'
2392
            \% to "empty" (we deal with it as the "first", and must do it there, to
2393
            \mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{\%}}} handle hyperlinking), but also step the range counters.
2394
            \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
2395
              {
2396
                 \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
2397
                 \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
                 \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
                   { \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int }
              }
2401
          }
2402
2403
            % Current label is neither the first (nor the last) of its type.
2404
            \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
2405
2406
                % Starting, or continuing a range.
2407
                 \int_compare:nNnTF
                  { \l_zrefclever_range_count_int } = { 0 }
                  {
                     % There was no range going, we are starting one.
2411
                     \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
2412
                       \l_zrefclever_label_a_tl
2413
                     \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
2414
                     \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
2415
                       { \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int }
2416
                  }
2417
2418
                   {
                     \mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{\%}}} Second or more in the range, but not the last.
                     \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
                     \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
                       { \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int }
2422
2423
              }
2424
              {
2425
                % Next element is not in sequence: there was no range, or we are
2426
                % closing one.
2427
                \int_case:nnF { \l__zrefclever_range_count_int }
2428
                     % There was no range going on.
                     { 0 }
2432
                     {
                       \tl_put_right:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2433
```

```
{
2434
                           \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
2435
                           \__zrefclever_get_ref:V \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
2436
                         }
2437
2438
                    % Last is second in the range: if 'range_same_count' is also
2439
                    % '1', it's a repetition (drop it), otherwise, it's a "pair
                    % within a list", treat as list.
                    { 1 }
                    {
                       \tl_put_right:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2445
                           \tl_if_empty:VF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
2446
                             {
2447
                                \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
2448
                                \__zrefclever_get_ref:V
2449
                                  \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
2450
2451
                           \int_compare:nNnF
                             { \l_zrefclever_range_same_count_int } = { 1 }
                                \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
2455
                                \__zrefclever_get_ref:V
2456
                                  \l_zrefclever_label_a_tl
2457
2458
                         }
2459
                    }
2460
                  }
2461
                  {
                    % Last is third or more in the range: if 'range_count' and
                    \% 'range_same_count' are the same, its a repetition (drop it),
                    \% if they differ by '1', its a list, if they differ by more,
2466
                    % it is a real range.
                    \int_case:nnF
2467
                       {
2468
                         \l_zrefclever_range_count_int -
2469
                         \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
2470
                       }
2471
2472
                       {
                         { 0 }
                         {
                           \tl_put_right:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2476
                               \tl_if_empty:VF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
2477
                                  {
2478
                                    \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
2479
                                    \__zrefclever_get_ref:V
2480
                                      \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
2481
2482
                             }
2483
                         }
                         { 1 }
2486
                           \tl_put_right:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2487
```

```
\tl_if_empty:VF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
2489
                                     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
2491
                                       _zrefclever_get_ref:V
2492
                                       \l_zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
                                \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
                                 \_{
m zrefclever\_get\_ref:V}\ \l_{
m zrefclever\_label\_a\_tl}
                         }
                       }
2499
2500
                          \tl_put_right:Nx \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2501
2502
                              \tl_if_empty:VF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
2503
2504
                                  \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
                                   \__zrefclever_get_ref:V
                                     \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
                              \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
                               __zrefclever_get_ref:V \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
2510
2511
                       }
2512
                   }
2513
                % Reset counters.
2514
2515
                \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
                 \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
2516
              }
          }
2518
       % Step label counter for next iteration.
2519
2520
        \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_label_count_int
     }
2521
```

(End definition for __zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:.)

Aux functions

_zrefclever_get_ref:n and _zrefclever_get_ref_first: are the two functions which actually build the reference blocks for typesetting. _zrefclever_get_ref:n handles all references but the first of its type, and _zrefclever_get_ref_first: deals with the first reference of a type. Saying they do "typesetting" is imprecise though, they actually prepare material to be accumulated in \l_zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl inside _zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type: and _zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:. And this difference results quite crucial for the TeXnical requirements of these functions. This because, as we are processing the label stack and accumulating content in the queue, we are using a number of variables which are transient to the current label, the label properties among them, but not only. Hence, these variables must be expanded to their current values to be stored in the queue. Indeed, _zrefclever_get_ref:n and _zrefclever_get_ref_first: get called, as they must, in the context of x type expansions. But we don't want to expand the values of the variables themselves, so we need to get current values, but stop expansion after

that. In particular, reference options given by the user should reach the stream for its final typesetting (when the queue itself gets typeset) unmodified ("no manipulation", to use the n signature jargon). We also need to prevent premature expansion of material that can't be expanded at this point (e.g. grouping, \zref@default or \hyper@link). In a nutshell, the job of these two functions is putting the pieces in place, but with proper expansion control.

__zrefclever_ref_default:
__zrefclever_name_default:

Default values for undefined references and undefined type names, respectively. We are ultimately using \zref@default, but calls to it should be made through these internal functions, according to the case. As a bonus, we don't need to protect them with \exp_-not:N, as \zref@default would require, since we already define them protected.

__zrefclever_get_ref:n

Handles a complete reference block to be accumulated in the "queue", including "pre" and "pos" elements, and hyperlinking. For use with all labels, except the first of its type, which is done by __zrefclever_get_ref_first:.

```
\_zrefclever_get_ref:n \{\langle label \rangle\}
   \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_get_ref:n #1
2527
     {
        \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#1} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
2528
2529
            \bool_if:nTF
2530
              {
2531
                 \l__zrefclever_use_hyperref_bool &&
2532
                  \l_zrefclever_link_star_bool
2533
              }
              {
                \bool_if:NF \l__zrefclever_preposinlink_bool
                  { \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_refpre_tl }
                % It's two '@s', but escaped for DocStrip.
                \exp_not:N \hyper@@link
2539
                  { \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n {#1} }
2540
                  { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { anchor } { } }
2541
2542
                     \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_preposinlink_bool
2543
                       { \exp_not: V \l__zrefclever_refpre_tl }
                     \exp_not:N \group_begin:
                     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
                     \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nvn {#1}
2547
2548
                       { l_zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
                     \exp_not:N \group_end:
2549
                     \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_preposinlink_bool
2550
                       { \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_refpos_tl }
2551
2552
                \bool_if:NF \l__zrefclever_preposinlink_bool
2553
                   { \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_refpos_tl }
2554
              }
```

```
{
2556
                 \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_refpre_tl
2557
                 \exp_not:N \group_begin:
2558
                 \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
2559
                 \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nvn {#1}
2560
                   { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
2561
                 \exp_not:N \group_end:
                 \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_refpos_tl
          }
            \__zrefclever_ref_default: }
      }
2567
2568 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_ref:n { V }
(End definition for \__zrefclever_get_ref:n.)
```

zrefclever get ref first:

Handles a complete reference block for the first label of its type to be accumulated in the "queue", including "pre" and "pos" elements, hyperlinking, and the reference type "name". It does not receive arguments, but relies on being called in the appropriate place in _zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type: where a number of variables are expected to be appropriately set for it to consume. Prominently among those is \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_tl, but it also expected to be called right after _zrefclever_type_name_setup: which sets \l_zrefclever_type_name_tl and \l_zrefclever_name_in_link_bool which it uses.

```
\cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_get_ref_first:
     {
2570
        \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
          { \__zrefclever_ref_default: }
2573
            \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool
2574
              {
2575
                \zref@ifrefcontainsprop
2576
                  { \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
2577
                  { \l_zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
2578
                  {
2579
                    % It's two '@s', but escaped for DocStrip.
                    \exp_not:N \hyper@@link
                           _zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:V
                           \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
                      }
2586
                           _zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vnn
2587
                           \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl { anchor } { }
2588
2589
2590
                         \exp_not:N \group_begin:
2591
                         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
                         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
                         \exp_not:N \group_end:
                         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
2595
                         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_refpre_tl
2596
                         \exp_not:N \group_begin:
2597
                         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
2598
```

```
_zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vvn
2599
                           \verb|\label_tl| \\
2600
                           { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
2601
                         \exp_not:N \group_end:
2602
                         \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_preposinlink_bool
2603
                           { \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_refpos_tl }
2604
                      }
                    \bool_if:NF \l__zrefclever_preposinlink_bool
                      { \exp_not: V \l__zrefclever_refpos_tl }
                  }
                  {
                    \exp_not:N \group_begin:
2610
                    \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
2611
                    \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
2612
                    \exp_not:N \group_end:
2613
                    \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
2614
                     \__zrefclever_ref_default:
2615
                  }
2616
              }
              {
                \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
                  {
                    \__zrefclever_name_default:
2621
                    \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
2622
                  }
2623
                  {
2624
                    \exp_not:N \group_begin:
2625
                    \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
2626
                    \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
2627
                    \exp_not:N \group_end:
                    \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
                  }
                \zref@ifrefcontainsprop
2631
                  { \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
2632
                  { \l_zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
2633
                  {
2634
                    \bool_if:nTF
2635
                      {
2636
2637
                         \l__zrefclever_use_hyperref_bool &&
                         ! \l_zrefclever_link_star_bool
                      }
                         \bool_if:NF \l__zrefclever_preposinlink_bool
2641
                           { \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_refpre_tl }
2642
                         % It's two '@s', but escaped for DocStrip.
2643
                         \exp_not:N \hyper@@link
2644
                           {
2645
                             \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:V
2646
                               \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
2647
                           }
                           {
                             \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vnn
                               \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl { anchor } { }
2651
2652
```

```
{
2653
                             \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_preposinlink_bool
2654
                                { \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_refpre_tl }
2655
                             \exp_not:N \group_begin:
2656
                             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
2657
                              \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vvn
2658
                                \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
2659
                                { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
                             \exp_not:N \group_end:
                             \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_preposinlink_bool
                                { \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_refpos_tl }
2664
                         \bool_if:NF \l__zrefclever_preposinlink_bool
2665
                           { \exp_not: V \l__zrefclever_refpos_tl }
2666
2667
2668
                         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_refpre_tl
2669
                         \exp_not:N \group_begin:
2670
                         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
                         \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vvn
                           \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
                           { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
2674
                         \exp_not:N \group_end:
2675
                         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_refpos_tl
2677
2678
                   { \__zrefclever_ref_default: }
2679
              }
2680
          }
2681
     }
```

\ zrefclever type name setup:

Auxiliary function to _zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:. It is responsible for setting the type name variable \l_zrefclever_type_name_tl and \l_-zrefclever_name_in_link_bool. If a type name can't be found, \l_zrefclever_type_name_tl is cleared. The function takes no arguments, but is expected to be called in _zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type: right before _zrefclever_get_-ref_first:, which is the main consumer of the variables it sets, though not the only one (and hence this cannot be moved into _zrefclever_get_ref_first: itself). It also expects a number of relevant variables to have been appropriately set, and which it uses, prominently \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl, but also the queue itself in \l_zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl, which should be "ready except for the first label", and the type counter \l_zrefclever_type_count_int.

(End definition for __zrefclever_get_ref_first:.)

```
% and plural.
                \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
2693
                  { \l_zrefclever_capitalize_bool }
                  {
2695
                    \l__zrefclever_capitalize_first_bool &&
2696
                    \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } = { 0 }
2697
                  }
                  { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl {Name} }
                  { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl {name} }
                % If the queue is empty, we have a singular, otherwise, plural.
                \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
                  { \tl_put_right:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { -sg } }
                  { \tl_put_right: Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { -pl } }
2704
                \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
2705
                  { \l_zrefclever_abbrev_bool }
2706
                  {
2707
                    ! \int_compare_p:nNn
2708
                         { \l_zrefclever_type_count_int } = { 0 } ||
                    ! \l__zrefclever_noabbrev_first_bool
                  }
                  {
                    \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl
                      \l_zrefclever_name_format_tl
2714
                    \tl_put_right:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { -ab }
2715
2716
                  { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl }
2717
2718
                % Handle number and gender nudges.
2719
                \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool
2720
                  {
                    \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_nudge_singular_bool
                      {
                         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2724
2725
                          {
                             \msg_warning:nnx { zref-clever }
2726
                               { nudge-plural-when-sg }
2727
                               { \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
2728
2729
                      }
2730
                      {
                         \bool_lazy_all:nT
                             { \l__zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_bool }
2734
                             { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl }
2735
                             {
2736
                               \int_compare_p:nNn
                                 { \l_zrefclever_label_count_int } > { 0 }
2738
                             }
2739
                          }
2740
                          {
2741
                             \msg_warning:nnx { zref-clever }
                               { nudge-comptosing }
2744
                               { \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
                          }
2745
```

```
}
2746
                     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2747
                       { \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool }
2748
                       { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
2749
2750
                         \__zrefclever_get_type_transl:xxnNF
                           { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
                           { \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
                           { gender }
                           \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_tl
                            { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_tl }
                         \tl_if_eq:NNF
                            \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
2758
                            \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_tl
2759
2760
                              \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_tl
2761
2762
                                  \msg_warning:nnxxx { zref-clever }
2763
                                    { nudge-gender-not-declared-for-type }
                                    { \l_zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
                                    { \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
                                    { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
2767
                                }
2768
2769
                                  \msg_warning:nnxxxx { zref-clever }
                                    { nudge-gender-mismatch }
2771
                                    { \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
                                    { \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
2773
                                    { \l_zrefclever_type_name_gender_tl }
2774
                                    { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
                                }
                           }
2777
                       }
2778
                  }
2779
2780
                 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl
2781
                  {
2782
                     \prop_get:cVNF
2783
2784
                         l__zrefclever_type_
                         \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl _options_prop
                       }
                       \label{local_local_local_local_local} $$ l_zrefclever_name_format_tl $$
2788
                       \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
2789
2790
                         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
2791
2792
                              \tl_put_left:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { - }
2793
                              \tl_put_left:NV \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl
2794
                                \l_zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
2795
                           }
                         \__zrefclever_get_type_transl:xxxNF
                            { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
2798
                           { \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
2799
```

```
{ \l_zrefclever_name_format_tl }
2800
                           \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
2801
                           {
2802
                             \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
2803
                             \msg_warning:nnxx { zref-clever } { missing-name }
2804
                               { \l_zrefclever_name_format_tl }
2805
                               { \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
2806
                           }
                      }
                  }
                  {
                     \prop_get:cVNF
2811
2812
                       {
                         l__zrefclever_type_
2813
                         \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl _options_prop
2814
2815
                       \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl
2816
                       \l_zrefclever_type_name_tl
2817
                       {
                         \prop_get:cVNF
                           {
                             l__zrefclever_type_
2821
                             \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl _options_prop
2822
2823
                           \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl
2824
                           \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
2825
2826
                             \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
2827
2828
                                 \tl_put_left:Nn
                                    \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { - }
2830
                                  \tl_put_left:NV \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl
2831
                                    \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
2832
                                  \tl_put_left:Nn
2833
                                    \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl { - }
2834
                                  \tl_put_left:NV
2835
                                    \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl
2836
2837
                                    \l_zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
                               }
2838
                             \__zrefclever_get_type_transl:xxxNF
                               { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
                               { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
2842
                               { \l_zrefclever_name_format_tl }
                               \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
2843
                               {
2844
                                  \__zrefclever_get_type_transl:xxxNF
2845
                                    { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
2846
                                    { \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
2847
                                    { \l_zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl }
2848
                                    \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
2849
                                    {
                                      \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
                                      \msg_warning:nnxx { zref-clever }
2852
                                        { missing-name }
2853
```

```
{ \l_zrefclever_name_format_tl }
2854
                                         { \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
2855
                                    }
2856
                               }
2857
                           }
2858
                       }
2859
                   }
2860
              }
2861
          }
        % Signal whether the type name is to be included in the hyperlink or not.
        \bool_lazy_any:nTF
2865
2866
            { ! \l_zrefclever_use_hyperref_bool }
2867
            { \l_zrefclever_link_star_bool }
2868
             { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl }
2869
             { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { false } }
2870
2871
          { \bool_set_false: N \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool }
          {
            \bool_lazy_any:nTF
2875
               {
                 { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { true } }
2876
2877
                   \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { tsingle } &&
2878
                   \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
2879
                 }
2880
2881
                   \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { single } &&
2882
                   \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl &&
                   \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool &&
                   \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } = { 0 }
                 }
2886
              }
2887
               { \bool_set_true: N \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool }
2888
               { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool }
2889
          }
2890
2891
(End definition for \__zrefclever_type_name_setup:.)
```

__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n

A convenience auxiliary function for extraction of the url / urluse property, provided by the zref-xr module. Ensure that, in the context of an x expansion, \zref@extractdefault is expanded exactly twice, but no further to retrieve the proper value. See documentation for __zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn.

```
2901 }
2902 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n { V }
(End definition for \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n.)
```

 $\verb|_zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn|$

Auxiliary function to __zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:. Sets \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool to true if $\langle label\ b \rangle$ comes in immediate sequence from $\langle label\ a \rangle$. And sets both \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool and \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool to true if the two labels are the "same" (that is, have the same counter value). These two boolean variables are the basis for all range and compression handling inside __zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:, so this function is expected to be called at its beginning, if compression is enabled.

```
\cline{1.5cm} 
         \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn #1#2
2903
2904
                   \__zrefclever_def_extract:Nnnn \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl
                        {#1} { externaldocument } { \c_empty_tl }
                   \__zrefclever_def_extract:Nnnn \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
                        {#2} { externaldocument } { \c_empty_tl }
2909
                   \tl_if_eq:NNT
2910
                        \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl
2911
                        \l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
2912
2913
                             \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { page }
                                       \exp_args:Nxx \tl_if_eq:nnT
                                            { \_zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { zc@pgfmt } { } }
2917
                                            { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#2} { zc@pgfmt } { } }
2918
                                            {
2919
                                                 \int_compare:nNnTF
2920
                                                       2921
2922
                                                       { \_zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@pgval } { -1 } }
2923
                                                       { \bool_set_true: N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool }
2924
                                                            \int_compare:nNnT
                                                                 { \_zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@pgval } { -1 } }
                                                                 { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@pgval } { -1 } }
                                                                 {
2930
                                                                      \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
2931
                                                                      \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
2932
2933
                                                      }
2934
                                            }
2935
                                  }
                                       \exp_args:Nxx \tl_if_eq:nnT
2938
2939
                                            { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { zc@counter } { } }
                                            { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#2} { zc@counter } { } }
2940
2941
                                                 \exp_args:Nxx \tl_if_eq:nnT
2942
```

```
{ \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { zc@enclval } { } }
2943
                      { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#2} { zc@enclval } { } }
2944
                      ₹
2945
                        \int_compare:nNnTF
2946
                          2947
2948
                          { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
2949
                            \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool }
2950
                            \int_compare:nNnT
                              { \_zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
2954
                                \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
2955
                              {
2956
                                \bool_set_true:N
2957
                                  \l_zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
2958
                                \exp_args:Nxx \tl_if_eq:nnT
2959
                                  {
2960
                                    \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nvn {#1}
                                      { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
                                  }
                                  {
                                    \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nvn {#2}
2965
                                      { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
2967
                                  {
2968
                                    \bool_set_true:N
2969
2970
                                      \l_zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
                                  }
2971
                             }
                         }
2973
                     }
2974
                 }
2975
             }
2976
         }
2977
2978
```

 $(End\ definition\ for\ \verb|_zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn.|)$

Finally, a couple of functions for retrieving options values, according to the relevant precedence rules. They both receive an $\langle option \rangle$ as argument, and store the retrieved value in $\langle tl \ variable \rangle$. Though these are mostly general functions (for a change...), they are not completely so, they rely on the current state of \l_zrefclever_label_-type_a_tl, as set during the processing of the label stack. This could be easily generalized, of course, but I don't think it is worth it, \l_zrefclever_label_type_a_tl is indeed what we want in all practical cases. The difference between _zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN and _zrefclever_get_ref_font:nN is the kind of option each should be used for. _zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN is meant for the general options, and attempts to find values for them in all precedence levels (four plus "fall-back"). _zrefclever_get_ref_font:nN is intended for "font" options, which cannot be "language-specific", thus for these we just search general options and type options.

```
\_zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN {\langle option \rangle} {\langle t variable \rangle} \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN #1#2
```

```
2980
        \mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{\%}}} First attempt: general options.
2981
        \prop_get:NnNF \l__zrefclever_ref_options_prop {#1} #2
2982
          {
2983
             % If not found, try type specific options.
2984
             \bool_lazy_all:nTF
2985
               {
2986
                   ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
                    \prop_if_exist_p:c
                        l__zrefclever_type_
                         \l_zrefclever_label_type_a_tl _options_prop
2992
2993
                 }
2994
                 {
2995
                    \prop_if_in_p:cn
2996
2997
                        l__zrefclever_type_
                         \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl _options_prop
                      }
                      {#1}
                 }
               }
               {
3004
                  \prop_get:cnN
3005
3006
                      l__zrefclever_type_
3007
                      \l_zrefclever_label_type_a_tl _options_prop
3008
                    }
                    {#1} #2
               }
               {
3012
                 \mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{\%}}} If not found, try type specific translations.
3013
                  \__zrefclever_get_type_transl:xxnNF
3014
                    { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3015
                    { \l_zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3016
                    {#1} #2
3017
3018
                    {
                      % If not found, try default translations.
                      \__zrefclever_get_default_transl:xnNF
                        { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
                        {#1} #2
3022
3023
                           % If not found, try fallback.
3024
                           \__zrefclever_get_fallback_transl:nNF {#1} #2
3025
                             {
3026
                                \tl_clear:N #2
3027
                                \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
3028
                                  { missing-string } {#1}
3029
                        }
                    }
3032
               }
3033
```

```
}
                                                                                            3034
                                                                                            3035
                                                                                          (End definition for \__zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN.)
\ zrefclever get ref font:nN
                                                                                                                 \cline{1.8} \cli
                                                                                                           \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_get_ref_font:nN #1#2
                                                                                            3036
                                                                                                                   {
                                                                                            3037
                                                                                                                           % First attempt: general options.
                                                                                            3038
                                                                                                                            \prop_get:NnNF \l__zrefclever_ref_options_prop {#1} #2
                                                                                            3039
                                                                                            3040
                                                                                                                                            % If not found, try type specific options.
                                                                                             3041
                                                                                                                                             \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
                                                                                             3042
                                                                                                                                                     { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
                                                                                             3043
                                                                                                                                                     {
                                                                                                                                                              \prop_if_exist_p:c
                                                                                             3047
                                                                                                                                                                                      _zrefclever_type_
                                                                                                                                                                               \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl _options_prop
                                                                                             3048
                                                                                             3049
                                                                                                                                                    }
                                                                                             3050
                                                                                                                                                     {
                                                                                             3051
                                                                                                                                                              \prop_get:cnNF
                                                                                              3052
                                                                                              3053
                                                                                                                                                                              l__zrefclever_type_
                                                                                              3054
                                                                                                                                                                               \l_zrefclever_label_type_a_tl _options_prop
                                                                                                                                                                     {#1} #2
                                                                                              3057
                                                                                                                                                                      { \tl_clear:N #2 }
                                                                                              3058
                                                                                              3059
                                                                                                                                                     { \tl_clear:N #2 }
                                                                                             3060
                                                                                                                                   }
                                                                                            3061
                                                                                            3062
```

9 Compatibility

 $(End\ definition\ for\ __zrefclever_get_ref_font:nN.)$

This section is meant to aggregate any "special handling" needed for IATEX kernel features, document classes, and packages, needed for zref-clever to work properly with them.

9.1 \footnote

I'd love not to have to tamper with the \footnote's machinery... However, it is too basic a feature not to work out-of-the-box and, unfortunately, it neither uses \refstepcounter nor sets \@currentcounter. So there's really not much to do here except trust in the new hook management system.

I have made a feature request though, for having \@currentcounter recorded there too: https://github.com/latex3/latex2e/issues/687.

CHECK See if the FR has been implemented or not and, if so, remove this.

```
3063 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_footnote_type_tl
3064 \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_footnote_type_tl { footnote }
```

9.2 \appendix

One relevant case of different reference types sharing the same counter is the \appendix which in some document classes, including the standard ones, change the sectioning commands looks but, of course, keep using the same counter. book.cls and report.cls reset counters chapter and section to 0, change \@chapapp to use \appendixname and use \@Alph for \thechapter. article.cls resets counters section and subsection to 0, and uses \@Alph for \thesection. memoir.cls, scrbook.cls and scrarticle.cls do the same as their corresponding standard classes, and sometimes a little more, but what interests us here is pretty much the same. See also the appendix package.

The standard \appendix command is a one way switch, in other words, it cannot be reverted (see https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/444057). So, even if the fact that it is a "switch" rather than an environment complicates things, because we have to make ungrouped settings to correspond to its effects, in practice this is not a big deal, since these settings are never really reverted (by default, at least). Hence, hooking into \appendix is a viable and natural alternative. The memoir class and the appendix package define the appendices and subappendices environments, which provide for a way for the appendix to "end", but in this case, of course, we can hook into the environment instead.

```
\AddToHook { cmd / appendix / before }
3073
3074
          \_{	ext{zrefclever}\_	ext{zcsetup}:	ext{n}}
3075
3076
              countertype =
                 {
3077
                                      = appendix ;
                    chapter
3078
                    section
                                        appendix
3079
                    subsection
                                      = appendix
3080
3081
                    subsubsection = appendix
                 }
            }
3083
      }
```

Depending on the definition of \appendix, using the hook may lead to trouble with the first released version of ltcmdhooks (the one released with the 2021-06-01 kernel). Particularly, if the definition of the command being hooked at contains a double hash mark (##) the patch to add the hook, if it needs to be done with the \scantokens method, may fail noisily (see https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/617905, thanks Phelype Oleinik). The 2021-11-15 kernel release already handle this gracefully (see https://github.com/latex3/latex2e/pull/699, thanks Phelype Oleinik). In the meantime, given we cannot really expect to know what \appendix may contain in general, since it potentially gets redefined in quite a number of classes and packages, a user facing workaround may be needed in case of trouble. Phelype Oleinik recommends activating/providing the generic hook in question, so that ltcmdhooks considers the patch as already done, and do the patch ourselves with etoolbox (https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/617998). Like so:

```
\IfformatAtLeastTF{2021-11-15}%
    {\ActivateGenericHook}%
    {\ProvideHook}%
     {cmd/appendix/before}
\usepackage{etoolbox}
\pretocmd\appendix
    {\UseHook{cmd/appendix/before}}
    {\FAILED}
```

9.3 appendix package

These settings also apply to the memoir class, since it "emulates" the loading of the appendix package.

```
\AddToHook { begindocument }
        \@ifpackageloaded { appendix }
3087
3088
            \newcounter { zc@appendix }
3089
            \newcounter { zc@save@appendix }
3090
            \setcounter { zc@appendix } { 0 }
3091
            \setcounter { zc@save@appendix } { 0 }
3092
            \cs_if_exist:cTF { chapter }
3093
              {
                 \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
                   { counterresetby = { chapter = zc@appendix } }
              }
3097
              {
3098
                 \cs_if_exist:cT { section }
3099
3100
                   {
                        _zrefclever_zcsetup:n
3101
                        { counterresetby = { section = zc@appendix } }
3102
3103
3104
            \AddToHook { env / appendices / begin }
                 \stepcounter { zc@save@appendix }
                 \setcounter { zc@appendix } { \value { zc@save@appendix } }
3108
                 \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
3109
                   {
3110
                     countertype =
3111
                       {
3112
                                         = appendix ,
                          chapter
3113
                          section
                                         = appendix ,
3114
                         subsection
                                         = appendix ,
3115
                          subsubsection = appendix ,
3116
                       }
3117
                   }
3118
              }
3119
            \AddToHook { env / appendices / end }
3120
              { \setcounter { zc@appendix } { 0 } }
3121
            \AddToHook { cmd / appendix / before }
3122
3123
                 \stepcounter { zc@save@appendix }
3124
```

```
\setcounter { zc@appendix } { \value { zc@save@appendix } }
3125
               }
3126
             \AddToHook { env / subappendices / begin }
3127
3128
                     _zrefclever_zcsetup:n
3129
3130
                      countertype
3131
                         {
3132
                           section
                                            = appendix
3133
                           subsection
                                            = appendix
3134
3135
                           subsubsection = appendix
3136
                    }
3137
               }
3138
             \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { appendix }
3139
          }
3140
3141
           {}
      }
3142
```

9.4 amsmath package

About this, see https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/402297.

First, we define a function for label setting inside amsmath math environments, we want it to set both \zlabel and \label. We may "get a ride" but not steal the place altogether. This makes for potentially redundant labels, but seems a good compromise. We must use the lower level \zref@label in this context, and hence also handle protection with \zref@wrapper@babel, because \zlabel makes itself no-op when \label is equal to \ltx@gobble, and that's precisely the case inside the multline environment (and, damn!, I took a beating of this detail...).

Then we must store the original value of \ltxQlabel, which is the macro actually responsible for setting the labels inside amsmath's math environments. And, after that, redefine it to be _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n instead. We must handle hyperref here, which comes very late in the preamble, and which loads nameref at begindocument, which in turn, lets \ltxQlabel be \label. This has to come after nameref. cleveref also redefines it, and comes even later, but this procedure is not compatible with it. Technically, some care is needed here, probably mostly on the documentation side. If cleveref comes last and hence its redefinition takes precedence, this is of little consequence to zref-clever except that we won't be able to refer to the labels in amsmath's environments with \zcref. However, if cleveref's definition is overwritten by zref-clever, this may be a substantial problem for cleveref, since it will find the label, but it won't contain the data it is expecting. Therefore, if for some reason cleveref is being used alongside cleveref, it is due to follow the latter's documented recommendation to load it last. And use \cref

to make references to those. CHECK Should I just make this no-op in case 'cleveref' is loaded? TODO Remove this compatibility conditional when 2021-11-15 release comes.

```
\IfFormatAtLeastTF { 2021-11-15 }
3152
3153
                 \@ifpackageloaded { hyperref }
3154
                   {
3155
                     \AddToHook { package / nameref / after }
3156
3157
                          \cs_new_eq:NN \__zrefclever_orig_ltxlabel:n \ltx@label
3158
                          \cs_set_eq:NN \ltx@label \__zrefclever_ltxlabel:n
3159
                       }
                   }
                   {
                     \cs_new_eq:NN \__zrefclever_orig_ltxlabel:n \ltx@label
3163
                     \cs_set_eq:NN \ltx@label \__zrefclever_ltxlabel:n
3164
3165
              }
3166
              {
3167
                 \@ifpackageloaded { hyperref }
3168
3169
                     \@ifpackageloaded { nameref }
3170
3171
                          \cs_new_eq:NN \__zrefclever_orig_ltxlabel:n \ltx@label
3172
3173
                          \cs_set_eq:NN \ltx@label \__zrefclever_ltxlabel:n
                       }
3174
3175
                          \AddToHook { package / after / nameref }
3176
                            {
3177
                              \cs_new_eq:NN \__zrefclever_orig_ltxlabel:n \ltx@label
3178
                              \cs_set_eq:NN \ltx@label \__zrefclever_ltxlabel:n
3179
3180
                       }
                   }
                     \cs_new_eq:NN \__zrefclever_orig_ltxlabel:n \ltx@label
3184
                     \cs_set_eq:NN \ltx@label \__zrefclever_ltxlabel:n
3185
3186
              }
3187
```

The subequations environment uses parentequation and equation as counters, but only the later is subject to \refstepcounter. What happens is: at the start, equation is refstepped, it is then stored in parentequation and set to '0' and, at the end of the environment it is restored to the value of parentequation. So, here, we really must specify manually currentcounter and the resetting. Note that, for subequations, \zlabel works just fine (that is, if given immediately after \begin{subequations}, to refer to the parent equation).

amsmath does use \refstepcounter for the equation counter throughout. But we still have to set currentcounter manually for two reasons. First: \tag, which naturally does not change the counter, and just sets \@currentlabel. Thus a label to a tag gets \@currentcounter from whatever came last, normally the current sectioning command. And we also include the starred environments here, so that we can get proper data for \taged equations even if the environment is unnumbered. Second, since we had to manually set currentcounter to parentequation in subequations, we also have to manually set it to equation in environments which may be used within it. The xxalignat environment is not included, because it is "starred" by default (i.e. unnumbered), and does not display or accepts labels or tags anyway. The -ed (gathered, aligned, and alignedat) and cases environments "must appear within an enclosing math environment". Same logic applies to other environments defined or redefined by the package, like array, matrix and variations. Finally, split too can only be used as part of another environment.

```
\clist_map_inline:nn
3202
               {
3203
                 equation ,
3204
                 equation*,
3205
                 align ,
3206
                 align*
3207
                 alignat
                 alignat*,
                 flalign,
3210
                 flalign*
                 xalignat
                 xalignat* ,
3213
                 gather ,
3214
                 gather*
3215
                 multline,
3216
                 multline*
3217
3218
3219
                  \AddToHook { env / #1 / begin }
3220
                    { \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n { currentcounter = equation } }
3221
3222
```

And a last touch of care for amsmath's refinements: make the equation references \textup.

9.5 mathtools package

All math environments defined by mathtools, extending the amsmath set, are meant to be used within enclosing math environments, hence we don't need to handle them specially, since the numbering and the counting is being done on the side of amsmath. This includes the new cases and matrix variants, and also multlined.

Hence, as far as I can tell, the only cross-reference related feature to deal with is the showonlyrefs option, whose machinery involves writing an extra internal label to the .aux file to track for labels which get actually referred to. This is a little more involved, and implies in doing special handling inside \zcref, but the feature is very cool, so it's worth it.

```
\bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_mathtools_showonlyrefs_bool
   \AddToHook { begindocument }
3235
        \@ifpackageloaded { mathtools }
3236
3237
            \MH_if_boolean:nT { show_only_refs }
3238
              {
3239
                 \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_mathtools_showonlyrefs_bool
3240
                 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_mathtools_showonlyrefs:n #1
3241
                  {
                     \@bsphack
                     \seq_map_inline:Nn #1
3245
                       {
                         \exp_args:Nx \tl_if_eq:nnTF
3246
                           { \_zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {##1} { zc@type } { } }
3247
                           { equation }
3248
                           {
3249
                              \protected@write \@auxout { }
                                { \string \MT@newlabel {##1} }
3251
                           }
3252
                              \exp_args:Nx \tl_if_eq:nnT
                                { \_zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {##1} { zc@type } { } }
                                  parentequation }
                                {
                                  \protected@write \@auxout { }
3258
                                    { \string \MT@newlabel {##1} }
3259
3260
                           }
3261
                       }
3262
                     \@esphack
                 \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { mathtools }
3266
          }
3267
          {}
3268
     }
3269
```

9.6 breqn package

From the breqn documentation: "Use of the normal \label command instead of the label option works, I think, most of the time (untested)". Indeed, light testing suggest it does work for \zlabel just as well. However, if it happens not to work, there was no easy alternative handle I could find. In particular, it does not seem viable to leverage the label= option without hacking the package internals, even if the case of doing so would not be specially tricky, just "not very civil".

Contrary to the practice in amsmath, which prints \tag even in unnumbered environments, the starred environments from breqn don't typeset any tag/number at all, even for a manually given number= as an option. So, even if one can actually set a label in them, it is not really meaningful to make a reference to them.

```
\AddToHook { env / dgroup / begin }
3275
                 \__zrefclever_zcsetup:x
3276
3277
                     counterresetby =
3278
3279
                          parentequation =
                            \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n { equation } ,
                          equation = parentequation ,
                       }
                     currentcounter = parentequation ,
                     countertype = { parentequation = equation } ,
3286
              }
3287
            \clist_map_inline:nn
3288
               {
3289
                 dmath ,
3290
                 dseries
3291
                 darray ,
               }
               {
                 \AddToHook { env / #1 / begin }
3295
                   { \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n { currentcounter = equation } }
3296
3297
          }
3298
          {}
3299
     }
3300
```

9.7 listings package

Set (also) a \zlabel with the label received in the label= option from the lstlisting environment.

The correct place to set currentcounter to lstnumber is indeed the Init hook, since listings itself sets \@currentlabel to \thelstnumber in the same hook. See section "Line numbers" of 'texdoc listings-devel' (the .dtx), and search for the definition of macro \c@lstnumber. Note that listings does use \refstepcounter{lstnumber}, but does so in the EveryPar hook, and there must be some grouping involved such that \@currentcounter ends up not being visible to the label. Indeed, the fact that listings manually sets \@currentlabel to \thelstnumber is a signal that the work of \refstepcounter is being restrained somehow.

9.8 enumitem package

The procedure below will "see" any changes made to the enumerate environment (made with enumitem's \renewlist) as long as it is done in the preamble. Though, technically, \renewlist can be issued anywhere in the document, this should be more than enough for the purpose at hand. Besides, trying to retrieve this information "on the fly" would be much overkill.

The only real reason to "renew" enumerate itself is to change $\{\langle max\text{-}depth \rangle\}$. \renewlist hard-codes max-depth in the environment's definition (well, just as the kernel does), so we cannot retrieve this information from any sort of variable. But \renewlist also creates any needed missing counters, so we can use their existence to make the appropriate settings. In the end, the existence of the counters is indeed what matters from zref-clever's perspective. Since the first four are defined by the kernel and already setup for zref-clever by default, we start from 5, and stop at the first non-existent \convergence counter.

```
}
3333
3334
                 \__zrefclever_zcsetup:x
3335
                   {
3336
                     counterresetby =
3337
3338
                          enum \int_to_roman:n { \l_tmpa_int } =
3339
                          enum \int_to_roman:n { \l_tmpa_int - 1 }
                        } ,
                     countertype =
                        { enum \int_to_roman:n { \l_tmpa_int } = item } ,
3343
                   }
3344
                 \int_incr:N \l_tmpa_int
3345
3346
            \int_compare:nNnT { \l_tmpa_int } > { 5 }
3347
               { \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { enumitem } }
3348
3349
          {}
3352 (/package)
```

10 Dictionaries

10.1 English

```
3353 (*package)
   \zcDeclareLanguage { english }
   \verb|\zcDeclareLanguageAlias| \{ american \\
                                          } { english }
   \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { australian } { english }
   \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { british
                                           } { english }
   \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { canadian
                                          } { english }
   \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { newzealand } { english }
   \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { UKenglish } { english }
   \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { USenglish } { english }
3362 (/package)
3363 (*dict-english)
3364 namesep
             = {\nobreakspace} ,
3365 pairsep
             = {~and\nobreakspace} ,
3366 listsep
             = {,~} ,
              = {~and\nobreakspace},
3367 lastsep
             = {~and\nobreakspace},
   tpairsep
   tlistsep
             = {,~} ,
            = {,~and\nobreakspace} ,
   tlastsep
   notesep
             = {~} ,
   rangesep = {~to\nobreakspace} ,
3373
   type = part ,
3374
     Name-sg = Part,
3375
     name-sg = part ,
3376
     Name-pl = Parts ,
3377
     name-pl = parts ,
3378
3379
```

```
_{3380} type = chapter ,
     Name-sg = Chapter,
     name-sg = chapter,
3382
     Name-pl = Chapters ,
3383
     name-pl = chapters ,
3384
3385
   type = section ,
3386
     Name-sg = Section,
3387
     name-sg = section,
     Name-pl = Sections,
     name-pl = sections,
3391
3392 type = paragraph ,
     Name-sg = Paragraph,
3393
     name-sg = paragraph,
3394
     Name-pl = Paragraphs ,
3395
     name-pl = paragraphs,
3396
     Name-sg-ab = Par.,
3397
     name-sg-ab = par.,
3398
     Name-pl-ab = Par.,
3399
     name-pl-ab = par.,
3402 type = appendix ,
     Name-sg = Appendix,
3403
     name-sg = appendix,
     Name-pl = Appendices,
3405
     name-pl = appendices,
3406
3408 type = subappendix ,
     Name-sg = Appendix,
     name-sg = appendix,
     Name-pl = Appendices,
3412
     name-pl = appendices,
3413
3414 type = page
     Name-sg = Page ,
3415
     name-sg = page ,
3416
3417
     Name-pl = Pages ,
3418
     name-pl = pages ,
     name-sg-ab = p.,
     name-pl-ab = pp.,
     rangesep = {	textendash},
3421
3422
3423 type = line ,
     Name-sg = Line,
3424
     name-sg = line,
3425
     Name-pl = Lines ,
3426
     name-pl = lines,
3427
3428
3429 type = figure ,
     Name-sg = Figure,
     name-sg = figure,
3432
     Name-pl = Figures,
     name-pl = figures ,
3433
```

```
Name-sg-ab = Fig.,
     name-sg-ab = fig.,
3435
     Name-pl-ab = Figs.,
3436
     name-pl-ab = figs.,
3437
3438
   type = table ,
3439
     Name-sg = Table,
3440
     name-sg = table,
     Name-pl = Tables,
     name-pl = tables,
3445 type = item ,
     Name-sg = Item,
3446
3447
     name-sg = item,
     Name-pl = Items,
3448
     name-pl = items ,
3449
3450
3451 type = footnote,
3452
     Name-sg = Footnote,
     name-sg = footnote,
     Name-pl = Footnotes,
     name-pl = footnotes ,
3455
3457 type = note ,
     Name-sg = Note,
3458
     name-sg = note,
3459
     Name-pl = Notes,
3460
     name-pl = notes,
3461
3463 type = equation ,
     Name-sg = Equation,
     name-sg = equation,
     Name-pl = Equations,
3466
3467
     name-pl = equations,
     Name-sg-ab = Eq.,
3468
     name-sg-ab = eq.,
3469
     Name-pl-ab = Eqs.,
3470
     name-pl-ab = eqs.,
3471
3472
     refpre = {(} ,
     refpos = {)} ,
_{3475} type = theorem ,
     Name-sg = Theorem,
     name-sg = theorem,
3477
     Name-pl = Theorems ,
3478
     name-pl = theorems ,
3479
_{3481} type = lemma ,
     Name-sg = Lemma,
     name-sg = lemma,
     Name-pl = Lemmas,
     name-pl = lemmas ,
_{3487} type = corollary ,
```

```
Name-sg = Corollary,
     name-sg = corollary,
3489
     Name-pl = Corollaries ,
3490
     name-pl = corollaries,
3491
3492
   type = proposition ,
3493
     Name-sg = Proposition,
3494
     name-sg = proposition,
     Name-pl = Propositions ,
     name-pl = propositions,
   type = definition ,
3499
     Name-sg = Definition,
3500
     name-sg = definition,
3501
     Name-pl = Definitions,
3502
     name-pl = definitions ,
3503
3504
3505 type = proof ,
     Name-sg = Proof,
3506
     name-sg = proof ,
Name-pl = Proofs ,
3507
     name-pl = proofs ,
3509
3510
3511 type = result ,
     Name-sg = Result,
3512
     name-sg = result ,
3513
     Name-pl = Results,
3514
     name-pl = results,
3515
3516
_{3517} type = remark ,
     Name-sg = Remark,
     name-sg = remark,
3520
     Name-pl = Remarks,
3521
     name-pl = remarks ,
3522
_{3523} type = example ,
     Name-sg = Example,
3524
3525
     name-sg = example,
3526
     Name-pl = Examples,
     name-pl = examples ,
_{3529} type = algorithm ,
3530
     Name-sg = Algorithm,
     name-sg = algorithm,
3531
     Name-pl = Algorithms,
3532
     name-pl = algorithms ,
3533
3534
3535 type = listing ,
     Name-sg = Listing,
3536
3537
     name-sg = listing ,
     Name-pl = Listings ,
     name-pl = listings ,
3540
3541 type = exercise ,
```

```
Name-sg = Exercise ,
3542
      name-sg = exercise ,
3543
      Name-pl = Exercises ,
3544
      name-pl = exercises ,
3545
3546
    type = solution ,
3547
      Name-sg = Solution,
3548
      name-sg = solution,
      Name-pl = Solutions ,
      name-pl = solutions ,
3552 (/dict-english)
10.2
        German
3553 (*package)
3554 \zcDeclareLanguage
      [ declension = { \mathbb{N} , \mathbb{A} , \mathbb{D} , \mathbb{G} } , gender = { \mathbb{f} , \mathbb{m} , \mathbb{n} } , allcaps ]
      { german }
3557 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { austrian
                                                } { german }
3558 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { germanb
                                                } { german }
3559 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { ngerman
                                                } { german }
3560 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { naustrian
                                                } { german }
3561 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { nswissgerman } { german }
3562 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { swissgerman } { german }
3563 (/package)
3564 (*dict-german)
3565 namesep = {\nobreakspace},
3566 pairsep = {~und\nobreakspace} ,
_{3567} listsep = {,~} ,
3568 lastsep = {~und\nobreakspace} ,
3569 tpairsep = {~und\nobreakspace} ,
3570 tlistsep = {,~} ,
3571 tlastsep = {~und\nobreakspace} ,
_{3572} notesep = {~} ,
3573 rangesep = {~bis\nobreakspace} ,
3574
3575 type = part ,
      gender = m ,
      case = N ,
3577
        Name-sg = Teil,
3578
        Name-pl = Teile ,
3579
      case = A ,
3580
        Name-sg = Teil,
3581
        Name-pl = Teile ,
3582
      case = D,
3583
        Name-sg = Teil ,
3584
        Name-pl = Teilen,
      case = G,
        Name-sg = Teiles,
3587
        Name-pl = Teile,
3588
3589
3590 type = chapter ,
```

gender = n,

case = N ,

3591

3592

```
Name-sg = Kapitel,
3593
        Name-pl = Kapitel ,
3594
     case = A ,
3595
        Name-sg = Kapitel ,
3596
        Name-pl = Kapitel ,
3597
      case = D ,
3598
        Name-sg = Kapitel,
3599
        Name-pl = Kapiteln ,
3600
      case = G ,
        Name-sg = Kapitels,
        Name-pl = Kapitel,
3603
3604
   type = section ,
3605
     gender = m ,
3606
      case = N ,
3607
        Name-sg = Abschnitt,
3608
        Name-pl = Abschnitte ,
3609
      case = A ,
3610
        Name-sg = Abschnitt,
        Name-pl = Abschnitte,
3612
      case = D ,
3613
        Name-sg = Abschnitt,
3614
        Name-pl = Abschnitten ,
3615
      case = G ,
3616
        Name-sg = Abschnitts,
3617
        Name-pl = Abschnitte ,
3618
3619
   type = paragraph ,
3620
     gender = m,
3621
      case = N ,
       Name-sg = Absatz,
3623
        Name-pl = Absätze,
3624
3625
     case = A ,
        Name-sg = Absatz,
3626
        Name-pl = Absätze ,
3627
     case = D ,
3628
        Name-sg = Absatz,
3629
3630
        Name-pl = Absätzen ,
3631
     case = G ,
3632
        Name-sg = Absatzes,
        Name-pl = Absätze,
3635
   type = appendix ,
     gender = m,
3636
     case = N ,
3637
        Name-sg = Anhang,
3638
        Name-pl = Anhänge ,
3639
     case = A ,
3640
        Name-sg = Anhang,
3641
3642
        Name-pl = Anhänge,
     case = D ,
3644
        Name-sg = Anhang,
3645
        Name-pl = Anhängen ,
     case = G ,
3646
```

```
Name-sg = Anhangs,
3647
        Name-pl = Anhänge ,
3648
3649
   type = subappendix ,
3650
     gender = m ,
3651
      case = N ,
3652
        Name-sg = Anhang,
3653
        Name-pl = Anhänge,
3654
     case = A ,
        Name-sg = Anhang,
        Name-pl = Anhänge ,
3657
     case = D ,
3658
        Name-sg = Anhang,
3659
        Name-pl = Anhängen ,
3660
      case = G ,
3661
        Name-sg = Anhangs,
3662
        Name-pl = Anhänge ,
3663
3664
   type = page ,
     gender = f,
      case = N ,
3667
        Name-sg = Seite,
3668
        Name-pl = Seiten ,
3669
     case = A ,
3670
        Name-sg = Seite,
3671
        Name-pl = Seiten ,
3672
      case = D ,
3673
        Name-sg = Seite,
3674
        Name-pl = Seiten ,
3675
      case = G ,
        Name-sg = Seite,
3677
        Name-pl = Seiten,
3678
     rangesep = {\textendash} ,
3679
3680
   type = line ,
3681
     gender = f ,
3682
     case = N ,
3683
3684
        Name-sg = Zeile,
3685
        Name-pl = Zeilen,
     case = A ,
        Name-sg = Zeile,
        Name-pl = Zeilen,
     case = D ,
3689
        Name-sg = Zeile,
3690
        Name-pl = Zeilen,
3691
     case = G ,
3692
        Name-sg = Zeile,
3693
        Name-pl = Zeilen,
3694
3695
3696
   type = figure ,
     gender = f,
      case = N ,
        Name-sg = Abbildung ,
3699
        Name-pl = Abbildungen ,
3700
```

```
Name-sg-ab = Abb.,
3701
        Name-pl-ab = Abb.,
3702
     case = A ,
3703
        Name-sg = Abbildung ,
3704
        Name-pl = Abbildungen ,
3705
        Name-sg-ab = Abb.,
3706
        Name-pl-ab = Abb.,
3707
      case = D ,
3708
        Name-sg = Abbildung,
        Name-pl = Abbildungen,
3710
        Name-sg-ab = Abb.,
3711
        Name-pl-ab = Abb.,
3712
      case = G ,
3713
        Name-sg = Abbildung,
3714
        Name-pl = Abbildungen ,
3715
        Name-sg-ab = Abb.,
3716
        Name-pl-ab = Abb.,
3717
3718
3719
   type = table ,
3720
     gender = f,
      case = N ,
3721
        Name-sg = Tabelle ,
3722
        Name-pl = Tabellen ,
3723
     case = A ,
3724
        Name-sg = Tabelle,
3725
        Name-pl = Tabellen ,
3726
      case = D ,
3727
        Name-sg = Tabelle,
3728
        Name-pl = Tabellen ,
3729
      case = G ,
        Name-sg = Tabelle,
3731
        Name-pl = Tabellen,
3732
3733
   type = item ,
3734
     gender = m,
3735
     case = N ,
3736
        Name-sg = Punkt,
3737
        Name-pl = Punkte ,
3738
3739
     case = A,
        Name-sg = Punkt,
        Name-pl = Punkte ,
3742
     case = D ,
        Name-sg = Punkt,
3743
        Name-pl = Punkten ,
3744
     case = G ,
3745
        Name-sg = Punktes ,
3746
        Name-pl = Punkte ,
3747
3748
   type = footnote ,
3749
3750
     gender = f ,
      case = N ,
3752
        Name-sg = Fußnote,
        Name-pl = Fußnoten,
3753
     case = A ,
3754
```

```
Name-sg = Fußnote,
3755
        Name-pl = Fußnoten ,
3756
     case = D ,
3757
        Name-sg = Fußnote ,
3758
        Name-pl = Fußnoten ,
3759
      case = G ,
3760
        Name-sg = Fußnote,
3761
        Name-pl = Fußnoten ,
3762
   type = note ,
     gender = f,
3765
      case = N ,
3766
        Name-sg = Anmerkung,
3767
        Name-pl = Anmerkungen ,
3768
      case = A ,
3769
        Name-sg = Anmerkung,
3770
        Name-pl = Anmerkungen ,
3771
      case = D ,
3772
3773
        Name-sg = Anmerkung,
        Name-pl = Anmerkungen ,
3774
      case = G ,
3775
        Name-sg = Anmerkung ,
3776
        Name-pl = Anmerkungen,
3777
3778
   type = equation ,
3779
     gender = f ,
3780
     case = N ,
3781
        Name-sg = Gleichung ,
3782
        Name-pl = Gleichungen ,
3783
      case = A ,
        Name-sg = Gleichung,
3785
        Name-pl = Gleichungen,
3786
     case = D ,
3787
        Name-sg = Gleichung,
3788
        Name-pl = Gleichungen ,
3789
     case = G ,
3790
        Name-sg = Gleichung,
3791
3792
        Name-pl = Gleichungen,
3793
     refpre = {(} ,
     refpos = {)} ,
   type = theorem ,
3797
     gender = n,
     case = N ,
3798
        Name-sg = Theorem ,
3799
        Name-pl = Theoreme,
3800
     case = A,
3801
        Name-sg = Theorem,
3802
        Name-pl = Theoreme,
3803
3804
      case = D ,
        Name-sg = Theorem,
        Name-pl = Theoremen,
     case = G,
3807
        Name-sg = Theorems,
3808
```

```
Name-pl = Theoreme,
3810
   type = lemma ,
3811
     gender = n,
3812
     case = N ,
3813
        Name-sg = Lemma,
3814
        Name-pl = Lemmata ,
3815
     case = A,
3816
3817
        Name-sg = Lemma,
        Name-pl = Lemmata,
3818
     case = D ,
3819
        Name-sg = Lemma,
3820
        Name-pl = Lemmata ,
3821
     case = G ,
3822
        Name-sg = Lemmas,
3823
        Name-pl = Lemmata ,
3824
3825
   type = corollary ,
3826
     gender = n,
     case = N ,
       Name-sg = Korollar,
        Name-pl = Korollare ,
3830
     case = A ,
3831
        Name-sg = Korollar,
3832
        Name-pl = Korollare ,
3833
     case = D ,
3834
        Name-sg = Korollar ,
3835
        Name-pl = Korollaren,
3836
      case = G ,
3837
        Name-sg = Korollars,
3838
        Name-pl = Korollare,
3839
_{3841} type = proposition ,
     gender = m,
3842
     case = N ,
3843
        Name-sg = Satz,
3844
        Name-pl = Sätze ,
3845
     case = A ,
3846
3847
       Name-sg = Satz,
       Name-pl = Sätze ,
     case = D ,
3850
        Name-sg = Satz,
        Name-pl = Sätzen ,
3851
     case = \overline{G} ,
3852
        Name-sg = Satzes,
3853
        Name-pl = Sätze ,
3854
3855
   type = definition ,
3856
     gender = f ,
3857
3858
      case = N ,
        Name-sg = Definition,
        Name-pl = Definitionen ,
     case = A ,
3861
        Name-sg = Definition,
3862
```

```
Name-pl = Definitionen ,
3863
     case = D ,
3864
       Name-sg = Definition,
3865
       Name-pl = Definitionen ,
3866
      case = G ,
3867
       Name-sg = Definition,
3868
       Name-pl = Definitionen ,
3869
3870
   type = proof ,
     gender = m,
      case = N ,
3873
       Name-sg = Beweis,
3874
       Name-pl = Beweise,
3875
     case = A ,
3876
       Name-sg = Beweis,
3877
       Name-pl = Beweise,
3878
      case = D ,
3879
       Name-sg = Beweis,
3880
       Name-pl = Beweisen ,
      case = G ,
       Name-sg = Beweises,
       Name-pl = Beweise,
3884
3885
   type = result ,
3886
     gender = n,
3887
     case = N ,
3888
       Name-sg = Ergebnis ,
3889
       Name-pl = Ergebnisse ,
3890
      case = A ,
3891
       Name-sg = Ergebnis,
       Name-pl = Ergebnisse,
3893
      case = D ,
3894
       Name-sg = Ergebnis,
3895
       Name-pl = Ergebnissen,
3896
     case = G ,
3897
       Name-sg = Ergebnisses,
3898
       Name-pl = Ergebnisse ,
3899
3900
3901
   type = remark ,
     gender = f,
     case = N ,
       Name-sg = Bemerkung,
       Name-pl = Bemerkungen,
3905
     case = A ,
3906
       Name-sg = Bemerkung,
3907
       Name-pl = Bemerkungen ,
3908
     case = D ,
3909
       Name-sg = Bemerkung,
3910
       Name-pl = Bemerkungen ,
3911
3912
      case = G ,
       Name-sg = Bemerkung ,
3914
       Name-pl = Bemerkungen,
3915
_{3916} type = example ,
```

```
3917
     gender = n,
     case = N ,
3918
        Name-sg = Beispiel,
3919
        Name-pl = Beispiele ,
3920
     case = A,
3921
        Name-sg = Beispiel,
3922
        Name-pl = Beispiele ,
3923
      case = D ,
3924
        Name-sg = Beispiel,
        Name-pl = Beispielen,
3926
      case = G ,
3927
        Name-sg = Beispiels,
3928
        Name-pl = Beispiele,
3929
3930
   type = algorithm ,
3931
     gender = m,
3932
      case = N ,
3933
        Name-sg = Algorithmus ,
3934
        Name-pl = Algorithmen ,
      case = A ,
        Name-sg = Algorithmus,
3937
        Name-pl = Algorithmen ,
3938
      case = D ,
3939
        Name-sg = Algorithmus ,
3940
        Name-pl = Algorithmen ,
3941
      case = G,
3942
        Name-sg = Algorithmus ,
3943
        Name-pl = Algorithmen ,
3944
3945
   type = listing ,
3947
     gender = n,
      case = N ,
3948
3949
        Name-sg = Listing,
        Name-pl = Listings,
3950
     case = A ,
3951
        Name-sg = Listing,
3952
        Name-pl = Listings ,
3953
      case = D ,
3954
3955
        Name-sg = Listing,
        Name-pl = Listings ,
      case = G ,
        Name-sg = Listings,
        Name-pl = Listings ,
3959
3960
   type = exercise ,
3961
     gender = f ,
3962
     case = N ,
3963
        Name-sg = Übungsaufgabe ,
3964
        Name-pl = Übungsaufgaben ,
3965
3966
      case = A ,
        Name-sg = Übungsaufgabe ,
        Name-pl = Übungsaufgaben ,
     case = D ,
3969
        Name-sg = Übungsaufgabe,
3970
```

```
Name-pl = Übungsaufgaben ,
3971
      case = G,
3972
         Name-sg = Übungsaufgabe ,
3973
         Name-pl = Übungsaufgaben ,
3974
3975
    type = solution ,
3976
      gender = f ,
3977
       case = N ,
3978
         Name-sg = L\ddot{o}sung,
         Name-pl = Lösungen ,
3980
       case = A ,
3981
         Name-sg = L\ddot{o}sung,
3982
         Name-pl = Lösungen ,
3983
       case = D ,
3984
         Name-sg = L\ddot{o}sung,
3985
         Name-pl = Lösungen ,
3986
       case = G ,
3987
         Name-sg = L\ddot{o}sung,
         Name-pl = Lösungen ,
3990 (/dict-german)
10.3
         French
3991 (*package)
```

```
\zcDeclareLanguage [ gender = { f , m } ] { french }
\zcDeclareLanguageAlias { acadian } { french }
   \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { canadien } { french }
   \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { francais } { french }
   \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { frenchb } { french }
3997 (/package)
3998 (*dict-french)
3999 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
4000 pairsep = {~et\nobreakspace} ,
_{4001} listsep = {,~} ,
4002 lastsep = {~et\nobreakspace},
4003 tpairsep = {~et\nobreakspace} ,
4004 tlistsep = {,~} ,
4005 tlastsep = {~et\nobreakspace} ,
_{4006} notesep = \{~\} ,
4007 rangesep = {~a`\nobreakspace} ,
4008
4009 type = part ,
      gender = f ,
4010
      Name-sg = Partie ,
4011
      name-sg = partie ,
4012
      Name-pl = Parties ,
4013
      name-pl = parties ,
4014
4016 type = chapter ,
      gender = m ,
4017
      Name-sg = Chapitre ,
4018
      name-sg = chapitre ,
4019
      Name-pl = Chapitres ,
4020
      name-pl = chapitres ,
4021
```

```
4023 type = section ,
     gender = f,
4024
     Name-sg = Section,
4025
     name-sg = section,
4026
     Name-pl = Sections,
4027
     name-pl = sections,
4028
4029
4030 type = paragraph ,
     gender = m,
     Name-sg = Paragraphe,
     name-sg = paragraphe,
4033
     Name-pl = Paragraphes ,
4034
     name-pl = paragraphes,
4035
4036
_{4037} type = appendix ,
     gender = f,
4038
     Name-sg = Annexe,
4039
     name-sg = annexe,
     Name-pl = Annexes,
     name-pl = annexes,
_{4044} type = subappendix ,
     gender = f,
4045
     Name-sg = Annexe,
4046
     name-sg = annexe,
4047
     Name-pl = Annexes,
4048
     name-pl = annexes,
4049
4050
4051 type = page ,
     gender = f ,
     Name-sg = Page ,
4054
     name-sg = page ,
     Name-pl = Pages ,
4055
4056
     name-pl = pages,
     rangesep = {	textendash},
4057
4058
_{4059} type = line ,
4060
     gender = f,
     Name-sg = Ligne,
     name-sg = ligne,
     Name-pl = Lignes,
4064
     name-pl = lignes ,
4065
_{4066} type = figure ,
     gender = f,
4067
     Name-sg = Figure,
4068
     name-sg = figure,
4069
     Name-pl = Figures,
4070
4071
     name-pl = figures,
4073 type = table ,
4074
     gender = f,
     Name-sg = Table,
4075
```

```
4076
     name-sg = table,
      Name-pl = Tables,
4077
      name-pl = tables,
4078
4079
   type = item ,
4080
      gender = m,
4081
      Name-sg = Point,
4082
      name-sg = point,
4083
      Name-pl = Points,
      name-pl = points,
   type = footnote ,
4087
      gender = f,
4088
      Name-sg = Note,
4089
      name-sg = note,
4090
      Name-pl = Notes,
4091
      name-pl = notes,
4092
4093
4094 type = note ,
      gender = f,
4095
      Name-sg = Note,
      name-sg = note,
4097
      Name-pl = Notes ,
4098
     name-pl = notes,
4099
4100
_{4101} type = equation ,
      gender = f,
4102
      Name-sg = Équation,
4103
      name-sg = \acute{e}quation,
4104
      Name-pl = Équations,
      name-pl = équations,
      refpre = {(} ,
4107
      refpos = {)} ,
4108
4109
_{\mbox{\scriptsize 4110}} type = theorem ,
      gender = m,
4111
      Name-sg = Théorème,
4112
4113
      name-sg = th\'{e}or\`{e}me ,
4114
      Name-pl = Théorèmes,
4115
     name-pl = théorèmes ,
_{4117} type = lemma ,
4118
      gender = m,
      Name-sg = Lemme,
4119
     name-sg = lemme,
4120
      Name-pl = Lemmes ,
4121
     name-pl = lemmes,
4122
4123
_{4124} type = corollary ,
4125
      gender = m,
      Name-sg = Corollaire,
      name-sg = corollaire,
4128
      Name-pl = Corollaires ,
      name-pl = corollaires,
4129
```

```
_{4131} type = proposition ,
     gender = f,
4132
     Name-sg = Proposition ,
4133
     name-sg = proposition,
4134
     Name-pl = Propositions ,
4135
     name-pl = propositions,
4136
4137
4138 type = definition ,
     gender = f,
     Name-sg = Définition,
     name-sg = définition,
4141
     Name-pl = Définitions,
4142
     name-pl = définitions ,
4143
4144
_{4145} type = proof ,
     gender = f,
4146
     Name-sg = Démonstration,
4147
     name-sg = démonstration,
     Name-pl = Démonstrations ,
     name-pl = démonstrations,
4151
_{4152} type = result ,
     gender = m,
4153
     Name-sg = Résultat,
4154
     name-sg = résultat ,
4155
     Name-pl = Résultats,
4156
     name-pl = résultats ,
4157
4158
4159 type = remark ,
4160
     gender = f ,
     Name-sg = Remarque,
4162
     name-sg = remarque,
     Name-pl = Remarques ,
4163
     name-pl = remarques ,
4164
4165
_{4166} type = example ,
4167
     gender = m,
4168
     Name-sg = Exemple,
     name-sg = exemple,
4170
     Name-pl = Exemples,
     name-pl = exemples,
4172
_{4173} type = algorithm ,
     gender = m,
4174
     Name-sg = Algorithme,
4175
     name-sg = algorithme,
4176
     Name-pl = Algorithmes ,
4177
     name-pl = algorithmes,
4178
4179
_{4180} type = listing ,
     gender = f,
4182
     Name-sg = Liste,
     name-sg = liste,
4183
```

```
Name-pl = Listes,
4184
     name-pl = listes ,
4185
4186
4187 type = exercise ,
      gender = m ,
4188
      Name-sg = Exercice ,
4189
      name-sg = exercice ,
4190
      Name-pl = Exercices ,
4191
4192
      name-pl = exercices ,
4193
   type = solution ,
4194
      gender = f,
4195
      Name-sg = Solution,
4196
      name-sg = solution,
4197
      Name-pl = Solutions ,
4198
      name-pl = solutions ,
4199
4200 (/dict-french)
```

10.4 Portuguese

```
4201 (*package)
4202 \zcDeclareLanguage [ gender = { f , m } ] { portuguese }
4203 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { brazilian } { portuguese }
   \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { brazil
                                          } { portuguese }
4205 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { portuges } { portuguese }
4206 (/package)
4207 (*dict-portuguese)
4208 namesep = {\nobreakspace},
4209 pairsep = {~e\nobreakspace} ,
4210 listsep = {,~} ,
4211 lastsep = {~e\nobreakspace} ,
4212 tpairsep = {~e\nobreakspace} ,
4213 tlistsep = {,~} ,
4214 tlastsep = {~e\nobreakspace} ,
_{4215} notesep = {~} ,
4216 rangesep = {~a\nobreakspace} ,
4218 type = part ,
     gender = f ,
4219
     Name-sg = Parte ,
4220
     name-sg = parte ,
4221
     Name-pl = Partes ,
4222
     name-pl = partes ,
4223
4224
4225 type = chapter ,
     gender = m ,
4226
     Name-sg = Capítulo ,
     name-sg = capítulo ,
     Name-pl = Capítulos ,
     name-pl = capítulos ,
4230
4231
4232 type = section ,
     gender = f ,
4233
     Name-sg = Seção ,
4234
```

```
4235
     name-sg = seção ,
     Name-pl = Seções ,
4236
     name-pl = seções ,
4237
4238
_{4239} type = paragraph ,
     gender = m ,
4240
     Name-sg = Parágrafo ,
4241
     name-sg = parágrafo ,
4242
     Name-pl = Parágrafos ,
     name-pl = parágrafos ,
     Name-sg-ab = Par.,
4246
     name-sg-ab = par.,
     Name-pl-ab = Par.,
4247
     name-pl-ab = par.,
4248
4249
_{4250} type = appendix ,
     gender = m,
4251
     Name-sg = Apêndice,
4252
     name-sg = apendice,
4253
     Name-pl = Apêndices ,
     name-pl = apêndices ,
4257 type = subappendix ,
     gender = m,
4258
     Name-sg = Apendice,
4259
     name-sg = apêndice,
4260
     Name-pl = Apêndices ,
4261
     name-pl = apêndices ,
4262
4263
4264 type = page ,
     gender = f,
     Name-sg = Página,
4267
     name-sg = página,
     Name-pl = Páginas,
4268
     name-pl = páginas,
4269
     name-sg-ab = p.,
4270
     name-pl-ab = pp.,
4271
4272
     rangesep = {\textendash} ,
4273
4274 type = line ,
4275
     gender = f,
     Name-sg = Linha,
     name-sg = linha,
4277
     Name-pl = Linhas,
4278
     name-pl = linhas,
4279
4280
_{4281} type = figure ,
     gender = f ,
4282
     Name-sg = Figura,
4283
4284
     name-sg = figura,
     Name-pl = Figuras,
     name-pl = figuras,
4287
     Name-sg-ab = Fig.,
     name-sg-ab = fig.,
4288
```

```
Name-pl-ab = Figs.,
4289
     name-pl-ab = figs.,
4290
4291
   type = table ,
4292
     gender = f ,
4293
     Name-sg = Tabela,
4294
     name-sg = tabela,
4295
     Name-pl = Tabelas,
4296
     name-pl = tabelas,
   type = item ,
     gender = m,
4300
     Name-sg = Item,
4301
4302
     name-sg = item,
     Name-pl = Itens,
4303
     name-pl = itens ,
4304
4305
_{4306} type = footnote ,
     gender = f ,
4307
     Name-sg = Nota,
4308
     name-sg = nota,
     Name-pl = Notas,
4310
     name-pl = notas,
4311
4312
4313 type = note ,
     gender = f,
4314
     Name-sg = Nota,
4315
     name-sg = nota,
4316
     Name-pl = Notas,
4317
4318
     name-pl = notas,
4320 type = equation ,
4321
     gender = f ,
     Name-sg = Equação,
4322
     name-sg = equação,
4323
     Name-pl = Equações ,
4324
     name-pl = equações,
4325
     Name-sg-ab = Eq.,
4326
     name-sg-ab = eq.,
4327
4328
     Name-pl-ab = Eqs.,
     name-pl-ab = eqs.,
     refpre = {(} ,
     refpos = {)} ,
4331
4332
_{4333} type = theorem ,
     gender = m,
4334
     Name-sg = Teorema,
4335
     name-sg = teorema,
4336
     Name-pl = Teoremas,
4337
4338
     name-pl = teoremas,
4340 type = lemma ,
4341
     gender = m,
     Name-sg = Lema,
4342
```

```
4343
     name-sg = lema,
     Name-pl = Lemas,
4344
     name-pl = lemas,
4345
4346
   type = corollary ,
4347
     gender = m,
4348
     Name-sg = Corolário ,
4349
     name-sg = corolário ,
4350
     Name-pl = Corolários ,
     name-pl = corolários,
4354
   type = proposition ,
     gender = f,
4355
     Name-sg = Proposição,
4356
     name-sg = proposição,
4357
     Name-pl = Proposições ,
4358
     name-pl = proposições,
4359
4360
4361 type = definition ,
     gender = f,
4362
     Name-sg = Definição,
     name-sg = definição,
     Name-pl = Definições ,
4365
     name-pl = definições,
4366
4368 type = proof ,
     gender = f ,
4369
     Name-sg = Demonstração,
4370
     name-sg = demonstração ,
4371
     Name-pl = Demonstrações ,
     name-pl = demonstrações,
_{4375} type = result ,
4376
     gender = m,
     Name-sg = Resultado,
4377
     name-sg = resultado,
4378
     Name-pl = Resultados,
4379
4380
     name-pl = resultados,
4381
4382 type = remark ,
     gender = f,
     Name-sg = Observação,
     name-sg = observação ,
     Name-pl = Observações ,
4386
     name-pl = observações,
4387
4388
_{4389} type = example ,
     gender = m ,
4390
     Name-sg = Exemplo,
4391
4392
     name-sg = exemplo,
     Name-pl = Exemplos,
     name-pl = exemplos,
4395
_{4396} type = algorithm ,
```

```
4397
      gender = m,
      Name-sg = Algoritmo ,
4398
      name-sg = algoritmo ,
4399
      Name-pl = Algoritmos ,
4400
      name-pl = algoritmos ,
4401
4402
    type = listing ,
4403
      gender = f,
      Name-sg = Listagem,
      name-sg = listagem,
      Name-pl = Listagens ,
4407
      name-pl = listagens ,
4408
4409
4410 type = exercise ,
      gender = m,
4411
      Name-sg = Exercício,
4412
      name-sg = exercício ,
4413
      Name-pl = Exercícios ,
4414
      name-pl = exercícios ,
    type = solution ,
4417
      gender = f,
4418
      Name-sg = Solução ,
4419
      name-sg = solução ,
4420
      Name-pl = Soluções ,
4421
      name-pl = soluções ,
4422
4423 (/dict-portuguese)
        Spanish
10.5
4424 (*package)
4425 \zcDeclareLanguage [ gender = { f , m } ] { spanish }
4426 (/package)
4427 (*dict-spanish)
4428 namesep = {\nobreakspace}
4429 pairsep = {~y\nobreakspace},
4430 listsep = \{, \sim\},
4431 lastsep = {~y\nobreakspace},
4432 tpairsep = {~y\nobreakspace} ,
4433 tlistsep = {,~} ,
4434 tlastsep = {~y\nobreakspace} ,
_{4435} notesep = {~},
4436 rangesep = {~a\nobreakspace},
4437
4438 type = part ,
      gender = f ,
4439
      Name-sg = Parte ,
      name-sg = parte ,
      Name-pl = Partes ,
      name-pl = partes ,
4443
4444
4445 type = chapter ,
      gender = m,
4446
      Name-sg = Capítulo ,
4447
```

```
name-sg = capítulo,
     Name-pl = Capítulos ,
4449
     name-pl = capítulos,
4450
4451
   type = section ,
4452
     gender = f,
4453
     Name-sg = Sección,
4454
     name-sg = sección,
4455
     Name-pl = Secciones ,
     name-pl = secciones,
4459
   type = paragraph ,
     gender = m,
4460
     Name-sg = Párrafo,
4461
     name-sg = párrafo,
4462
     Name-pl = Párrafos,
4463
     name-pl = párrafos,
4464
4465
_{4466} type = appendix ,
     gender = m,
4467
     Name-sg = Apéndice,
     name-sg = apéndice,
     Name-pl = Apéndices ,
4470
     name-pl = apéndices,
4471
_{4473} type = subappendix ,
     gender = m,
4474
     Name-sg = Apéndice,
4475
     name-sg = apéndice,
4476
     Name-pl = Apéndices ,
     name-pl = apéndices,
_{4480} type = page ,
4481
     gender = f,
     Name-sg = Página,
4482
     name-sg = página,
4483
     Name-pl = Páginas,
4484
4485
     name-pl = páginas,
4486
     rangesep = {\textendash} ,
4488 type = line ,
     gender = f,
     Name-sg = Linea,
     name-sg = linea,
4491
     Name-pl = Lineas ,
4492
     name-pl = lineas,
4493
4494
4495 type = figure ,
     gender = f ,
4496
4497
     Name-sg = Figura,
     name-sg = figura,
     Name-pl = Figuras,
4500
     name-pl = figuras,
4501
```

```
_{4502} type = table ,
     gender = m,
     Name-sg = Cuadro,
     name-sg = cuadro,
     Name-pl = Cuadros,
4506
     name-pl = cuadros,
4507
4508
_{4509} type = item ,
     gender = m,
     Name-sg = Punto,
     name-sg = punto,
     Name-pl = Puntos ,
4513
     name-pl = puntos,
4514
4515
_{4516} type = footnote ,
     gender = f,
4517
     Name-sg = Nota,
4518
     name-sg = nota,
4519
     Name-pl = Notas,
4520
4521
     name-pl = notas,
4523 type = note ,
     gender = f,
4524
     Name-sg = Nota,
4525
     name-sg = nota,
4526
     Name-pl = Notas ,
4527
     name-pl = notas,
4528
4529
_{4530} type = equation ,
4531
     gender = f,
     Name-sg = Ecuación,
     name-sg = ecuación,
4534
     Name-pl = Ecuaciones,
     name-pl = ecuaciones,
4535
     refpre = \{(\},
4536
     refpos = {)} ,
4537
4538
_{4539} type = theorem ,
4540
     gender = m,
     Name-sg = Teorema,
     name-sg = teorema,
     Name-pl = Teoremas,
4544
     name-pl = teoremas ,
4545
_{4546} type = lemma ,
     gender = m,
4547
     Name-sg = Lema,
4548
     name-sg = lema,
4549
     Name-pl = Lemas,
4550
4551
     name-pl = lemas,
_{4553} type = corollary ,
4554
     gender = m,
     Name-sg = Corolario,
4555
```

```
4556
     name-sg = corolario,
     Name-pl = Corolarios,
4557
     name-pl = corolarios,
4558
4559
   type = proposition ,
4560
     gender = f ,
4561
     Name-sg = Proposición,
4562
     name-sg = proposición ,
4563
     Name-pl = Proposiciones ,
     name-pl = proposiciones,
4565
   type = definition ,
4567
     gender = f ,
4568
     Name-sg = Definición,
4569
     name-sg = definición,
4570
     Name-pl = Definiciones,
4571
     name-pl = definiciones,
4572
4573
_{4574} type = proof ,
     gender = f,
4575
     Name-sg = Demostración,
     name-sg = demostración,
4577
     Name-pl = Demostraciones ,
4578
     name-pl = demostraciones ,
4579
4581 type = result ,
4582
     gender = m,
     Name-sg = Resultado,
4583
     name-sg = resultado,
4584
     Name-pl = Resultados,
     name-pl = resultados ,
_{4588} type = remark ,
4589
     gender = f ,
     Name-sg = Observación,
4590
     name-sg = observación,
4591
     Name-pl = Observaciones,
4592
4593
     name-pl = observaciones ,
4594
_{4595} type = example ,
4596
     gender = m,
     Name-sg = Ejemplo,
     name-sg = ejemplo,
     Name-pl = Ejemplos ,
4599
     name-pl = ejemplos,
4600
4601
_{4602} type = algorithm ,
     gender = m,
4603
     Name-sg = Algoritmo,
4604
4605
     name-sg = algoritmo,
     Name-pl = Algoritmos ,
     name-pl = algoritmos,
4608
_{4609} type = listing ,
```

```
4610
      gender = m ,
      Name-sg = Listado ,
4611
      name-sg = listado ,
4612
      Name-pl = Listados ,
4613
      name-pl = listados ,
4614
4615
    type = exercise ,
4616
      gender = m,
4617
      Name-sg = Ejercicio ,
      name-sg = ejercicio ,
4619
      Name-pl = Ejercicios ,
4620
      name-pl = ejercicios ,
4621
4622
4623
   type = solution ,
      gender = f ,
4624
      Name-sg = Solución,
4625
      name-sg = solución ,
4626
      Name-pl = Soluciones
4627
      name-pl = soluciones ,
   ⟨/dict-spanish⟩
```

Index

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, numbers underlined point to the definition, all others indicate the places where it is used.

```
Symbols
                                       \bool_if:NTF \dots 540, 551,
                                          922, 926, 1592, 2007, 2096, 2226,
  2248, 2267, 2273, 2277, 2323, 2372,
     139, 140, 145, 146, 198, 206, 207, 217
                                          2395, 2399, 2405, 2415, 2421, 2536,
   2543, 2550, 2553, 2574, 2603, 2606,
\} ...... 198
                                          2641, 2654, 2662, 2665, 2720, 2722
ł internal commands:
                                       \bool_if:nTF . 68, 1677, 1686, 1695,
  \{\frac{1}{2}_zrefclever_current_counter_tl
                                          1750, 1760, 1784, 1801, 1816, 1881,
     5
                                          1889, 2021, 2029, 2260, 2530, 2635
                                       \bool_lazy_all:nTF .. 2344, 2732, 2985
                Α
                                       \bool_lazy_and:nnTF ......
\AddToHook .....
                                          \dots \dots 1566, 1584, 2705, 2747, 3042
      100, 759, 774, 918, 961, 986, 1024,
                                       \bool_lazy_any:nTF \dots 2865, 2874
     1026, 1076, 1149, 1165, 1186, 3065,
                                       \bool_lazy_or:nnTF .... 1570, 2693
     3067, 3072, 3085, 3105, 3120, 3122,
                                       \bool_new:N ..... 489, 795, 796,
     3127, 3143, 3156, 3176, 3188, 3220,
                                          821, 845, 854, 861, 862, 875, 876,
     3234, 3270, 3274, 3295, 3301, 3324
                                          895, 896, 951, 1084, 1085, 1086,
1087, 1088, 1179, 1180, 1600, 1613,
\appendixname ..... 80
                                          1921, 1922, 1932, 1939, 1940, 3233
                                       \bool_set:Nn ..... 1563
                                       \bool_set_false:N ......
\babelname ..... 971
                                          ..... 808, 812, 903, 912, 913,
\babelprovide ..... 17, 29
                                          928, 1096, 1100, 1107, 1115, 1116,
\begin ..... 83
                                          1117, 1202, 1742, 1976, 2013, 2027,
bool commands:
                                          2041, 2238, 2370, 2371, 2872, 2889
  \bool_case_true: ..... 2
                                       \bool_set_true: N 467, 561, 802, 803,
```

807, 813, 902, 907, 908, 1094, 1101, 1106, 1123, 1125, 1127, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1190, 1195, 1756, 1766, 1770, 1792, 1807, 1822, 1846, 1984, 2008, 2014, 2018, 2045, 2051, 2888, 2924, 2931, 2932, 2950, 2957, 2969, 3240	2594, 2597, 2602, 2610, 2613, 2625, 2628, 2644, 2656, 2661, 2670, 2675 \exp_not:n
\bool_until_do:Nn 1782, 1977 \bool_while_do:nn 3329	2455, 2479, 2491, 2495, 2505, 2509, 2537, 2544, 2546, 2551, 2554, 2557, 2559, 2563, 2592, 2593, 2595, 2596,
${f C}$	2598, 2604, 2607, 2611, 2612, 2614,
clist commands:	2622, 2626, 2627, 2629, 2642, 2655,
\clist_map_inline:nn	2657, 2663, 2666, 2669, 2671, 2676
	\ExplSyntaxOn
\counterwithin	${f F}$
\cref	file commands:
cs commands:	\file_get:nnNTF 501
\cs_generate_variant:Nn 65, 251, 257,	\fmtversion 3
557, 565, 1325, 1417, 1423, 2568, 2902	\footnote
\cs_if_exist:NTF	${f G}$
\cs_if_exist_p:N	group commands:
\cs_new:Npn 56,	\group_begin:
66, 76, 87, 252, 258, 2526, 2569, 2892	$\dots \dots 102, 322, 492, 560, 1375,$
\cs_new_eq:NN	1560, 1574, 2279, 2296, 2545, 2558,
3158, 3163, 3172, 3178, 3184	2591, 2597, 2610, 2625, 2656, 2670
$\cs_new_protected:Npn 246, 375,$	\group_end: 105, 334, 555, 563, 1409, 1577, 1597, 2293, 2299, 2549, 2562,
490, 558, 566, 572, 741, 1323, 1412,	2594, 2602, 2613, 2628, 2661, 2675
1418, 1558, 1617, 1659, 1670, 1729,	2001, 2002, 2010, 2020, 2001, 2010
1859, 1911, 1953, 2103, 2366, 2522,	I
2524, 2683, 2903, 2979, 3036, 3241	\IfBooleanTF 1603
\cs_new_protected:Npx 99 \cs_set_eq:NN	\ifdraft 1099
103, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185	lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:
\cs_set_nopar:Npn 3147	\ifoptionfinal 1105
(00_000_110pa1 11.pa1 11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11	\input
${f E}$	int commands:
\endinput 12	\int_case:nnTF
exp commands:	\int_compare:nNnTF
\exp_args:NNe 35, 38	
$\verb \exp_args:NNNo 248 $	1835, 1847, 1867, 1869, 1913, 2073,
\exp_args:NNnx 343	2121, 2155, 2315, 2317, 2383, 2408,
\exp_args:NNo 248, 254	2452, 2920, 2926, 2946, 2952, 3347
\exp_args:NNx	$\int \int 1883$
377, 381, 421, 507, 523, 1380, 1396	1891, 2348, 2697, 2708, 2737, 2885
\exp_args:\nx 568	\int_eval:n
\exp_args:No	\int_incr:N 2361, 2398, 2400,
\exp_args:Nx 501, 3246, 3254	2414, 2416, 2420, 2422, 2520, 3345
\exp_args:Nxx	\int_new:N
\exp_not:N	\int_set:Nn 1868, 1870, 1874, 1877, 3328
2279, 2282, 2293, 2296, 2299, 2539, 2545, 2549, 2558, 2562, 2581, 2591,	\int_to_roman:n 3332, 3339, 3340, 3343 \int_use:N

\int_zero:N	1147, 1273, 1340, 1408, 1461, 1496, 1535, 2066, 2233, 2726, 2742, 3028 \msg_warning:nnnn 395, 412, 449, 472, 1218, 1436, 1443, 1473, 2804, 2852 \msg_warning:nnnnn 435, 479, 1455, 2763 \msg_warning:nnnnnn 2770 N \[\begin{array}{c} \textbf{N} \\ \text{newcounter} 4, 3089, 3090 \end{array}
K keys commands:	\NewDocumentCommand
\keys_define:nn	\nobreakspace \cdots \c
1336, 1348, 1424, 1484, 1505, 1528	P
\keys_set:nn 14, 17, 32, 34, 39, 45, 331, 533, 1196, 1324, 1331, 1406, 1561 keyval commands:	\PackageError
\keyval_parse:nnn 1216, 1271	<pre>prg commands: \prg_generate_conditional</pre>
L	variant:Nnn 714, 730
\label 82, 86	\prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn
\labelformat	
\languagename	\prg_return_false:
${f M}$	\prg_return_true: 709, 725, 738
\mainbabelname	\ProcessKeysOptions 1320
MessageBreak 10	prop commands:
MH commands:	\prop_get:NnN 3005
\MH_if_boolean:nTF 3238 msg commands:	\prop_get:NnNTF 377,
_	494 703 706 719 722 736 1376
\msg into:nnn nla.	494, 703, 706, 719, 722, 736, 1376, 2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052
\msg_info:nnn	494, 703, 706, 719, 722, 736, 1376, 2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052
\msg_info:nnn	2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052
641, 671, 3139, 3229, 3265, 3320, 3348	2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052 \prop_gput:\nn \cdots \cdot \cdots \
641, 671, 3139, 3229, 3265, 3320, 3348 \msg_info:nnnn 590, 597, 622 \msg_info:nnnnn 609 \msg_line_context:	2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052 \prop_gput:\nn
641, 671, 3139, 3229, 3265, 3320, 3348 \msg_info:nnnn 590, 597, 622 \msg_info:nnnnn 609 \msg_line_context:	2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052 \prop_gput:Nnn
641, 671, 3139, 3229, 3265, 3320, 3348 \msg_info:nnnn 590, 597, 622 \msg_info:nnnnn 609 \msg_line_context: 111, 117, 121, 123, 126, 132, 138, 144, 150, 155, 160, 165, 170, 176,	2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052 \prop_gput:Nnn
641, 671, 3139, 3229, 3265, 3320, 3348 \msg_info:nnnn 590, 597, 622 \msg_info:nnnnn 609 \msg_line_context:	2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052 \prop_gput:Nnn
641, 671, 3139, 3229, 3265, 3320, 3348 \msg_info:nnnn	2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052 \prop_gput:Nnn
641, 671, 3139, 3229, 3265, 3320, 3348 \msg_info:nnnn	2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052 \prop_gput:Nnn
641, 671, 3139, 3229, 3265, 3320, 3348 \msg_info:nnnn	2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052 \prop_gput:Nnn
641, 671, 3139, 3229, 3265, 3320, 3348 \msg_info:nnnn	2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052 \prop_gput:Nnn
641, 671, 3139, 3229, 3265, 3320, 3348 \msg_info:nnnn	2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052 \prop_gput:Nnn
641, 671, 3139, 3229, 3265, 3320, 3348 \msg_info:nnnn	2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052 \prop_gput:Nnn
641, 671, 3139, 3229, 3265, 3320, 3348 \msg_info:nnnn	2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052 \prop_gput:Nnn
641, 671, 3139, 3229, 3265, 3320, 3348 \msg_info:nnnn	2783, 2811, 2819, 2982, 3039, 3052 \prop_gput:Nnn

R	т
\refstepcounter 3, 79, 83, 84, 87	\tag 84, 86
\renewlist	TeX and LaTeX 2ε commands:
\RequirePackage	
16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 923, 1162, 1183	\@addtoreset
	\@auxout 3250, 3258
${f S}$	\@bsphack 493, 3243
\scantokens 80	\@chapapp 80
seq commands:	\@currentcounter 3 ,
\seq_clear:N 842, 1619	5, 37, 79, 84, 87, 28, 29, 49, 50, 1295
\seq_const_from_clist:Nn	\@currentlabel
	\@elt 5
\seq_gconcat:NNN 306, 309, 313, 316	\@esphack 554, 3263
\seq_get_left:NN	\@ifl@t@r 3
405, 416, 520, 599, 1393, 1445, 1987	\@ifpackageloaded 761, 776, 920,
\seq_gput_right:\Nn 534, 545	963, 969, 1188, 3087, 3145, 3154,
\seq_if_empty:NTF 391, 431,	3168, 3170, 3236, 3272, 3303, 3326
517, 588, 607, 1390, 1434, 1453, 1981	\Quad \Quad \Quad
\seq_if_in:\nTF \dots 409, 446,	\@raw@opt@\package\.sty 34
497, 594, 619, 1247, 1440, 1465, 1663	\bbl@loaded
\seq_map_break:n 90, 1902, 1905 \seq_map_function:NN 1622	\bbl@main@language 29, 966 \c@ 4
\seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn . 26, 1863	\c@enumN
\seq_map_inline:Nn	\c@lstnumber 87
630, 647, 661, 1298, 1333,	\c@page
1345, 1481, 1502, 1525, 1899, 3244	\cl@ 5
\seq_map_tokens:Nn	\hyper@@link 68, 2282, 2539, 2581, 2644
\seq_new:N 263, 264, 305,	\lst@AddToHook 3314
312, 488, 830, 1240, 1599, 1616, 1920	\lst@label 3316, 3317
\seq_pop_left:NN 1979	\ltx@gobble 82
\seq_put_right:Nn 1249, 1666	\ltx@label 82, 3158, 3159, 3163, 3164,
\seq_reverse:N 836	3172, 3173, 3178, 3179, 3184, 3185
\seq_set_eq:NN 1955	\MT@newlabel 3251, 3259
\seq_set_from_clist:Nn 381,	\p@ 3
421, 507, 523, 835, 1380, 1396, 1562	\protected@write 3250, 3258
\seq_sort:Nn	\zref@addprop 22, 32, 43, 53, 55, 97, 108
\setcounter 3091, 3092, 3108, 3121, 3125	\zref@default <i>68</i> , 2523, 2525
sort commands:	\zref@extractdefault
\sort_return_same:	10, 75, 249, 255, 259
48, 53, 1632, 1637,	\zref@ifpropundefined 24, 2894
1684, 1722, 1724, 1757, 1777, 1798,	\zref@ifrefcontainsprop
1813, 1827, 1852, 1887, 1902, 1918	
\sort_return_swapped: 48, 53,	\zref@ifrefundefined
1645, 1693, 1721, 1767, 1776, 1797,	1627, 1629, 1641, 2010, 2012, 2017,
1812, 1828, 1851, 1895, 1905, 1917	2061, 2230, 2239, 2374, 2571, 2685
\stepcounter 3107, 3124	\zref@label 82, 3150
str commands:	\ZREF@mainlist 22, 32, 43, 53, 55, 97, 108
\str_case:nnTF 988, 1033, 1120	\zref@newprop
\str_compare:nNnTF 1773	5, 7, 21, 23, 33, 44, 54, 92, 107
\str_if_eq:nnTF	\zref@refused
\str_if_eq_p:nn 2870, 2876, 2878, 2882	\zref@wrapper@babel 44, 82, 1557, 3150
\str_new:N	\textendash 696, 3421, 3679, 4057, 4272, 4486
	\textup 84, 3226, 3227 \the 3
\string 3251, 3259	/otte

\thelsatsnumber	\thechapter	\tl_reverse:N 1733, 1736
\thesetion		
tl commands: \(\cdot \) \(\cdo \) \(\cdot \) \(\cdo \) \		
\[\cempty_tl \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
1675, 1732, 1735, 1738, 1740, 1998, 2000, 2995, 2898, 2899, 2906, 2908, 2909, 2906, 2908, 2809, 2906, 2908, 2809, 2906, 2908, 2809, 2906, 2908, 2809, 2906, 2908, 2809, 2906, 2908, 2809, 2906, 2908, 2809, 2906, 2908, 2809, 2906, 2908, 2809, 2906, 2908, 2809, 2906, 2908, 2809, 2924, 2025, 2032, 2034, 2735, 2749, 2869, 2879, 2883, 2987, 2916, 2938, 2942, 2959, 3266, 2883, 2987, 3048, 2011, 1f_eqnibty_nn	tl commands:	
2000, 2895, 2898, 2899, 2906, 2908 2112, 2114, 2246, 2275, 2387, 2389, 240, 2009, 2412, 2699, 2700, 2713, 3064, 3066 11, 258, 2359, 240, 453, 475, 484, 506, 518, 583, 1379, 1391, 1429, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1983, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2397, 2866, 2689, 2717, 2756, 2803, 2851, 3027, 3058, 3060 11, 2581	$\c_{empty_tl} \dots 1662, 1673,$	
\[\text{\closer} \] \cl	1675, 1732, 1735, 1738, 1740, 1998,	
\t1_clear:N	2000, 2895, 2898, 2899, 2906, 2908	
1841, 1843 1841, 1843 1850 1858, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2397, 2686, 2689, 2717, 2756, 2803, 2851, 3027, 3058, 3060 114, head:N	\c_novalue_tl 1303, 1350	2412, 2699, 2700, 2713, 3064, 3066
Sa3, 1379, 1391, 1429, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1983, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2397, 2686, 2689, 2717, 2756, 2803, 2851, 3027, 3058, 3060	\tl_clear:N	\tl_set_eq:NN 2354
1583, 1379, 1391, 1429, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1983, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2397, 2686, 2689, 2717, 2756, 2803, 2851, 3027, 3058, 3060	. 399, 440, 453, 475, 484, 506, 518,	\tl_tail:N 1841, 1843
1959, 1960, 1961, 1983, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2397, 2686, 2689, 2717, 2756, 2803, 2851, 3027, 3058, 3060		\l_tmpa_tl 504, 533, 1580, 1581
2358, 2359, 2397, 2686, 2689, 2717, 2756, 2803, 2851, 3027, 3058, 3060 \t1_gset:Nn		
Vall		
\tl_gset:Nn		\upshape 3225
\t1_head:N \		use commands:
\[\t\ \text{Lif_empty:NTF} \cdots \ 80, 393, 403, \\ 433, 444, 470, 477, 613, 638, 655, \\ 669, 675, 1459, 1459, 1510, 1533, \\ 1539, 1578, 2064, 2228, 2619, 2702, \\ 2724, 2761, 2781, 2791, 2827, 3316 \\ \text{Lif_iempty:nTF} \cdots \ 323, \\ 339, 582, 743, 1428, 2177, 2193, \\ 2209, 2446, 2477, 2489, 2503, 2688 \\ \text{Lif_iempty:p:N} \cdots \ 1681, 1682, 1690, 1691, 1698, \\ 1699, 2024, 2025, 2032, 2034, 2735, \\ 2749, 2869, 2879, 2883, 2987, 3043 \\ \text{Lif_empty:p:N} \cdots \ 1752, 1753, \\ 1762, 1763, 1788, 1789, 1804, 1819 \\ \text{Lif_eq:NNTF} \cdots \ 1702, 1746, 2037, 2757, 2910 \\ \text{Lif_eq:mNTF} \cdots \ 1600, 1652, \\ 1873, 1876, 1901, 1904, 1991, 2914 \\ \text{Lif_iempty:nTF} \cdots \ 1713, 1865, \\ 2916, 2938, 2942, 2959, 3246, 3254 \\ \text{Lif_imp_towns:Nn} \cdots \ 82 \\ \text{Limpap-tokens:Nn} \cdots \ 82 \\ \text{Limpap-tokens:Nn} \cdots \ 82 \\ \text{Linmp-tokens:Nn} \cdots \ 82 \\ Linmp-tokens:Nn		\use:N 26, 29
\t1_if_empty:NTF \cdots 80, 393, 403, \\ 433, 444, 470, 477, 613, 638, 655, \\ 669, 675, 1459, 1489, 1510, 1533, \\ 1539, 1578, 2064, 2228, 2619, 2702, \\ 2724, 2761, 2781, 2791, 2827, 3316\\ \t1_if_empty:nTF \cdots 323, \\ 339, 582, 743, 1428, 2177, 2193, \\ 2209, 2446, 2477, 2489, 2503, 2688 \\ \t1_if_empty:nT \cdots 323, \\ 339, 582, 743, 1428, 2177, 2193, \\ 2209, 2446, 2477, 2489, 2503, 2688 \\ \t1_if_empty:nT \cdots 323, \\ 339, 582, 743, 1428, 2177, 2193, \\ 2209, 2446, 2477, 2489, 2503, 2688 \\ \t1_if_empty:nT \cdots 323, \\ 339, 582, 743, 1428, 2177, 2193, \\ 2209, 2446, 2477, 2489, 2503, 2688 \\ \t1_if_empty:nT \cdots 1682, 1690, 1691, 1698, \\ 1699, 2024, 2025, 2032, 2034, 2735, \\ 2749, 2869, 2879, 2883, 2987, 3043 \\ \t1_if_eq:nNTF \cdots 1620, 1652, \\ 1873, 1876, 1901, 1904, 1991, 2914 \\ \t1_if_eq:nNTF \cdots 1713, 1865, \\ 2916, 2938, 2942, 2959, 3246, 3254 \\ \t1_imap_tokens:N \cdots 82 \\ \t1_new:N \cdots 9, 600, 1070, 1089, 1157, 1173, 1290, \\ 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, \\ 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, \\ 1931, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1938, 1941, \\ 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, \\ 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 3063 \\ \t1_put_left:N \cdot 2263, 2269, 2308, \\ 2793, 2794, 2829, 2831, 2833, 2835 \\ \t1_put_right:N \cdot 2123, 2139, \\ 2148, 2179, 2190, 2206, 2433, 2444, \end{array} \tages \		
433, 444, 470, 477, 613, 638, 655, 669, 675, 1459, 1489, 1510, 1533, 1539, 1578, 2064, 2228, 2619, 2702, 2724, 2761, 2781, 2791, 2827, 3316 color: co		
Comparison		\value 3108, 3125
\tag{c} 1539, 1578, 2064, 2228, 2619, 2702, 2724, 2761, 2781, 2791, 2827, 3316} \tag{c} \tag{c} 2724, 2761, 2781, 2791, 2827, 3316} \tag{c} \t		7
2724, 2761, 2781, 2791, 2827, 3316		
\t1_if_empty:nTF \ 323, \ 339, 582, 743, 1428, 2177, 2193, \ 2209, 2446, 2477, 2489, 2503, 2688 \\ \t1_if_empty_p:N \ 1681, 1682, 1690, 1691, 1698, \ 1699, 2024, 2025, 2032, 2034, 2735, \ 2749, 2869, 2879, 2883, 2987, 3043 \\ \t1_if_empty_p:n \ 1752, 1753, \ 1762, 1763, 1788, 1789, 1804, 1819 \\ \t1_if_eq:nNTF \ 1620, 1652, \ 1873, 1876, 1901, 1904, 1991, 2914 \\ \t1_if_eq:nnTF \ 1713, 1865, \ 2916, 2938, 2942, 2959, 3246, 3254 \\ \t1_imap_break:n \ 90 \\ \t1_imap_break:n \ 98, 260, 261, 262, 747, 958, 959, 960, 1070, 1089, 1157, 1173, 1290, 11607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1938, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 3063 \\ \t1_put_left:Nn \ 2263, 2269, 2308, 2793, 2794, 2829, 2831, 2833, 2835 \\ \t1_put_left:Nn \ 2123, 2139, 2148, 2179, 2190, 2206, 2443, 2444, \\ \tag{ccleclareLanguageAlias \ 337, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 361, 3557, 3568, 3559, 3560, 3661, 3562, 3993, 3994, 3995, 3996, 4203, 4204, 4205 \\ \tag{ccleclareLanguageAlias \ 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 361, 3562, 3993, 3994, 3995, 3996, 4203, 4204, 4205 \\ \tag{cclenguageSetup \ 11, 17, 19, 39-42, 1373 \\ \tag{ccref} \ 31, 34, 37, 38, 44, \ \tag{ccref} \ 31, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34, 37, 34,		
339, 582, 743, 1428, 2177, 2193, 2209, 2446, 2477, 2489, 2503, 2688 (3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3557, 358, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3993, 2749, 2869, 2879, 2883, 2987, 3043 (1.if_empty_p:n 1752, 1753, 1762, 1763, 1788, 1789, 1804, 1819 (1.if_eq:NNTF		
2209, 2446, 2477, 2489, 2503, 2688 \tag{colored} \text{ \	_ :	
\tl_if_empty_p:N		
1681, 1682, 1690, 1691, 1698, 1699, 2024, 2025, 2032, 2034, 2735, 2749, 2869, 2879, 2883, 2987, 3043		
1699, 2024, 2025, 2032, 2034, 2735, 2749, 2869, 2879, 2883, 2987, 3043		
\text{2749}		
\tl_if_empty_p:n 1752, 1753,		
1762, 1763, 1788, 1789, 1804, 1819		
\tl_if_eq:NNTF \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
\tag{color 1702, 1746, 2037, 2757, 2910} \tag{color 29, 34, 37-39, \frac{1321}{1321}} \t1_if_eq:\nTF		
\tl_if_eq:NnTF 1620, 1652,	-	
1873, 1876, 1901, 1904, 1991, 2914 zrefcheck commands: \tl_if_eq:nnTF 1713, 1865, \zrefcheck_zcref_beg_label: 1569 2916, 2938, 2942, 2959, 3246, 3254 \zrefcheck_zcref_end_label \zrefcheck_zcref_end_label maybe: 1588 \tl_map_break:n 90 \trefcheck_zcref_run_checks_on labels:n 1589 \tl_new:N zrefclever internal commands: \zrefclever_internal commands: \lambda_zerefclever_abbrev_bool \lambda_zerefclever_abbrev_bool \lambda_zerefclever_abbrev_bool \lambda_zerefclever_abtrev_bool \lambda_zerefclever_abtrev_b		_
\tl_if_eq:nnTF 1713, 1865, 2916, 2938, 2942, 2959, 3246, 3254 \tl_if_novalue:nTF 1306, 1353 \tl_map_break:n 90 \tl_map_tokens:Nn 82 \tl_new:N 82 960, 261, 262, 747, 958, 959, 960, 1070, 1089, 1157, 1173, 1290, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1938, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 3063 \tl_put_left:Nn 2263, 2269, 2308, 2793, 2794, 2829, 2831, 2833, 2835 \tl_put_right:Nn 2123, 2139, 2148, 2179, 2190, 2206, 2433, 2444, \textstyrefcheck_zcref_beg_label: 1569 \textstyrefcheck_zcref_end_label maybe: 1588 \tzrefcheck_zcref_end_label maybe:	_	
2916, 2938, 2942, 2959, 3246, 3254 \tl_if_novalue:nTF		
\tl_if_novalue:nTF	_	
\tl_map_break:n		
\tl_map_tokens:Nn		
\tl_new:N zrefclever internal commands:	-	
. 98, 260, 261, 262, 747, 958, 959, 960, 1070, 1089, 1157, 1173, 1290, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1938, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 3063		
960, 1070, 1089, 1157, 1173, 1290, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1938, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 3063 \tl_put_left:\text{Nn} & 2263, 2269, 2308, 2793, 2794, 2829, 2831, 2833, 2835 \tl_put_right:\text{Nn} & 2123, 2139, 2148, 2179, 2190, 2206, 2433, 2444, \Lambda & \ldots & \ldot	_	
1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, \lzrefclever_capitalize_bool 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930,		
1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1938, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 3063 \tl_put_left:\text{Nn} & 2263, 2269, 2308, 2793, 2794, 2829, 2831, 2833, 2835 \tl_put_right:\text{Nn} & 2123, 2139, 2148, 2179, 2190, 2206, 2433, 2444, \Lambda & \ldots \l		
1931, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1938, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 3063 \tl_put_left:\text{Nn} & 2263, 2269, 2308, 2793, 2794, 2829, 2831, 2833, 2835 \tl_put_right:\text{Nn} & 2123, 2139, 2148, 2179, 2190, 2206, 2433, 2444, \Lambda_zrefclever_capitalize_first bool & & 862, 871, 2696 zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n & 6, 36, 37, 58, 60, 62, 66, 3195, 3281 zrefclever_counter_reset_by & aux:\text{nn} & & 73, 76 & 2128, 2434, & 2refclever_counter_reset_by		_
1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 3063 \tl_put_left:Nn		
1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 3063 \tl_put_left:Nn		
\tl_put_left:Nn . 2263, 2269, 2308,		
2793, 2794, 2829, 2831, 2833, 2835 \zrefclever_counter_reset_by\tl_put_right:Nn 2123, 2139, aux:nn		
\tl_put_right:Nn 2123, 2139, aux:nn		
2148, 2179, 2190, 2206, 2433, 2444, \zrefclever_counter_reset_by		

\lzrefclever_counter_resetby	$\label{local_local_local} $$ l_zrefclever_footnote_type_tl .$
$\mathtt{prop} \ \dots \ 5, \ 36, \ 69, \ 70, \ 1266, \ 1278$	3063, 3064, 3066, 3070
\l_zrefclever_counter_resetters	\zrefclever_get_default
$\mathtt{seq} . 5, \ 36, \ 37, \ 72, \ 1240, \ 1247, \ 1250$	transl:nnN 11, 717, 731
\lzrefclever_counter_type_prop	\zrefclever_get_default
4, 35, 35, 38, 1211, 1223	transl:nnNTF 23, 716, 3020
\l_zrefclever_current_counter	_zrefclever_get_enclosing
t1 3, 37, 21, 25,	counters_value:n . 5, 6, 56, 61, 94
26, 36, 39, 41, 46, 47, 95, 1290, 1293	\zrefclever_get_fallback
\l_zrefclever_current_language	transl:nN
tl 29, 960, 965, 971, 975, 1001, 1046	\zrefclever_get_fallback
_zrefclever_declare_default	transl:nNTF 24, <u>732</u> , 3025
transl:nnn 41, <u>1412</u> , 1491, <u>1512</u>	_zrefclever_get_ref:n
_zrefclever_declare_type	67, 68, 2126, 2142,
transl:nnnn	2154, 2159, 2182, 2196, 2200, 2212,
41, <u>1412</u> , 1467, 1517, 1541, 1547	2216, 2251, 2270, 2436, 2449, 2456,
_zrefclever_def_extract:Nnnn	2480, 2492, 2496, 2506, 2510, <u>2526</u>
	_zrefclever_get_ref_first:
<u>246,</u> 1661, 1672, 1674, 1731, 1734,	67, 68, 71, 2264, 2309, <u>2569</u>
1737, 1739, 1997, 1999, 2905, 2907	\zrefclever_get_ref_font:nN
\gzrefclever_dict_\(language\)_prop	11, 22, 38, 77, 79, 2089, 2091, <u>3036</u>
	_zrefclever_get_ref_string:nN .
\l_zrefclever_dict_decl_case_tl	
$\frac{260}{518}$, $\frac{521}{595}$, $\frac{595}{600}$, $\frac{675}{675}$,	1580, 1968, 1970, 1972, 2075, 2077,
679, 1391, 1394, 1441, 1446, 1539, 1550	2079, 2081, 2083, 2085, 2087, <u>2979</u>
\l_zrefclever_dict_declension	_zrefclever_get_type_transl:nnnN
seq 260, 382, 391, 405,	
409, 416, 508, 517, 520, 588, 594,	_zrefclever_get_type_transl:nnnNTF
599, 1381, 1390, 1393, 1434, 1440, 1445	23, 700, 2751, 2797, 2839, 2845, 3014
\l_zrefclever_dict_gender_seq	\l_zrefclever_label_a_tl
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$. 54, <u>1925</u> , 1980, 1998, 2010, 2060,
446, 524, 607, 619, 1397, 1453, 1465	2061, 2067, 2113, 2126, 2142, 2159,
\l_zrefclever_dict_language_tl .	2200, 2216, 2244, 2251, 2374, 2378,
$\frac{260}{2}$	2388, 2413, 2436, 2457, 2496, 2510
330, 356, 363, 370, 379, 387, 427,	\l_zrefclever_label_b_tl
462, 495, 499, 502, 513, 529, 535,	54, 1925,
537, 543, 546, 569, 575, 591, 598,	1983, 1988, 2000, 2012, 2017, 2378
610, 623, 704, 707, 720, 723, 1377,	\l_zrefclever_label_count_int
1386, 1402, 1437, 1444, 1456, 1468,	
1474, 1492, 1513, 1518, 1542, 1548	2073, 2106, 2360, 2383, 2520, 2738
_zrefclever_extract:nnn	\l_zrefclever_label_enclval_a
10, <u>258</u> , 1718, 1720, 1794, 1796,	tl <u>1607</u> , 1731, 1733, 1788,
1809, 1826, 1914, 1916, 2921, 2923,	1804, 1824, 1836, 1840, 1841, 1848
2927, 2929, 2947, 2949, 2953, 2955	\l_zrefclever_label_enclval_b
_zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn .	t1 <u>1607</u> , 1734, 1736, 1789,
$10^{\circ}, 75, 252$	1811, 1819, 1838, 1842, 1843, 1850
1714, 1715, 2288, 2541, 2547, 2560,	\l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl
2587, 2599, 2650, 2658, 2672, 2895,	
2898, 2899, 2917, 2918, 2939, 2940,	1747, 1752, 1762, 1775, 2905, 2911
2943, 2944, 2961, 2965, 3247, 3255	\l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
_zrefclever_extract_url	
unexp:n 2284, 2540, 2583, 2646, <u>2892</u>	1748, 1753, 1763, 1774, 2907, 2912
\g_zrefclever_fallback_dict	\l_zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
nron 11 685 686 736	77 1607 1662 1664

1667, 1673, 1681, 1690, 1698, 1703,	\l_zrefclever_nameinlink_str
1873, 1901, 1993, 1997, 2024, 2032,	936, 941,
2038, 2064, 2115, 2390, 2987, 2992,	943, 945, 947, 2870, 2876, 2878, 2882
2999, 3008, 3016, 3043, 3048, 3055	\lzrefclever_namesep_tl
\l_zrefclever_label_type_b_tl	<u>1941</u> , 2076, 2595, 2614, 2622, 2629
	\lzrefclever_next_is_same_bool
1675, 1682, 1691, 1699, 1704, 1876,	55, 76, <u>1936</u> ,
1904, 1994, 1999, 2025, 2034, 2039	2371, 2399, 2415, 2421, 2932, 2970
\zrefclever_label_type_put	\lzrefclever_next_maybe_range
new_right:n 47 , 48 , 1623 , 1659	bool
\l_zrefclever_label_types_seq	55, 76, <u>1936</u> , 2238, 2248, 2370,
48, <u>1616</u> , 1619, 1663, 1666, 1899	2395, 2405, 2924, 2931, 2950, 2958
\zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn	\lzrefclever_noabbrev_first
55, 76, 2242, 2377, <u>2903</u>	bool 876, 885, 2710
\g_zrefclever_languages_prop	\l_zrefclever_nudge_comptosing
. 13, 319, 325, 328, 341, 344, 345,	bool 1086, 1116, 1125, 1131, 2734
377, 494, 703, 719, 1007, 1052, 1376	\l_zrefclever_nudge_enabled
\l_zrefclever_last_of_type_bool	bool $1084, 1094, 1096,$
<i>54</i> , <u>1920</u> , 2008, 2013, 2014,	1100, 1101, 1106, 1107, 2346, 2720
2018, 2027, 2042, 2046, 2052, 2096	\lzrefclever_nudge_gender_bool
\lzrefclever_lastsep_tl . <u>1941</u> ,	1088, 1117, 1127, 1132, 2748
2084, 2141, 2158, 2181, 2199, 2211	\lzrefclever_nudge_multitype
	bool 1085, 1115, 1123, 1130, 2347
\l_zrefclever_link_star_bool	
1563, <u>1599</u> , 2533, 2638, 2868	\l_zrefclever_nudge_singular
\lzrefclever_listsep_tl	bool 1087, 1143, 2722
$\dots \underline{1941}, 2082, 2153, 2195, 2435,$	$_{\tt zrefclever_orig_ltxlabel:n}$
2448, 2455, 2479, 2491, 2495, 2505	3149, 3158, 3163, 3172, 3178, 3184
\lzrefclever_load_dict	3149, 3158, 3163, 3172, 3178, 3184 _zrefclever_page_format_aux:
	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lzrefclever_load_dict	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lzrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool <u>489</u> , 540, 551, 561	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool <u>489</u> , 540, 551, 561 \g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq <u>488</u> , 498, 534, 545	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool <u>489</u> , 540, 551, 561 \g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq <u>488</u> , 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \l_zrefclever_main_language_tl .	_zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \l_zrefclever_main_language_tl . 29, 959, 966,	_zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \l_zrefclever_main_language_tl	_zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl	_zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl 29, 959, 966, 972, 976, 980, 993, 1015, 1038, 1060 _zrefclever_mathtools_showonlyrefs:n 1594, 3241	_zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl	_zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl 29, 959, 966, 972, 976, 980, 993, 1015, 1038, 1060 _zrefclever_mathtools_showonlyrefs:n 1594, 3241	_zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl	_zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl 29, 959, 966, 972, 976, 980, 993, 1015, 1038, 1060 _zrefclever_mathtools_showonlyrefs:n 1594, 3241 \\l_zrefclever_mathtools showonlyrefs_bool 1592, 3233, 3240 _zrefclever_name_default: 2522, 2621	_zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl	_zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq 488, 498, 534, 545 _zrefclever_ltxlabel:n 82, 3147, 3159, 3164, 3173, 3179, 3185 \\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:
\lambda_zrefclever_load_dict verbose_bool 489, 540, 551, 561 \\g_zrefclever_loaded_dictionaries seq	\zrefclever_page_format_aux:

\lzrefclever_range_count_int	\lzrefclever_refpos_tl
<u>1936,</u> 1964, 2134, 2168, 2362, 2398,	2563, 2604, 2607, 2663, 2666, 2676
2409, 2414, 2420, 2428, 2469, 2515	\lambda_zrefclever_refpre_tl
\l_zrefclever_range_same_count	1941, 2086, 2537,
int	2544, 2557, 2596, 2642, 2655, 2669
<u>1936</u> , 1965, 2121, 2156, 2169, 2363,	\l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl
$\overline{2400}$, 2416, 2422, 2453, 2470, 2516	20, 260, 506, 570, 583,
\l_zrefclever_rangesep_tl	584, 613, 638, 655, 669, 1330, 1358,
1941, 2078, 2215, 2250, 2509	1366, 1379, 1429, 1430, 1459, 1469,
\lzrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl .	1489, 1510, 1519, 1533, 1543, 1549
\dots 14, 393, 398, 399, 403, 406,	\l_zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
410, 414, 417, 470, 473, 475, 1070,	1613, 1742, 1756, 1766,
1080, 2791, 2795, 2827, 2832, 2837	1770, 1782, 1792, 1807, 1822, 1846
\zrefclever_ref_default:	\zrefclever_sort_default:nn
$\dots $ 2522 , 2566, 2572, 2615, 2679	
\lzrefclever_ref_gender_tl	_zrefclever_sort_default
	different_types:nn
440, 444, 447, 452, 453, 477, 483,	26, 47, 52, 1708, <u>1859</u>
484, 1089, 1153, 2749, 2758, 2765, 2773	_zrefclever_sort_default_same
\lzrefclever_ref_language_tl	type:nn 47, 50, 1706, <u>1729</u>
	_zrefclever_sort_labels: 47, 48, 53, 1573, 1617
415, 437, 451, 474, 481, 958, 979,	\zrefclever_sort_page:nn
992, 995, 1000, 1003, 1009, 1014,	
1018, 1028, 1037, 1040, 1045, 1048,	\lambda_zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int .
1054, 1059, 1063, 1564, 2752, 2767,	
2775, 2798, 2840, 2846, 3015, 3021	1861, 1867, 1868, 1874, 1884, 1892
\c_zrefclever_ref_options_font	\lzrefclever_sort_prior_b_int .
seq	<u>1614,</u>
genders_seq	1862, 1869, 1870, 1877, 1885, 1893
\c_zrefclever_ref_options	\lzrefclever_tlastsep_tl
necessarily_not_type_specific	1941, 1973, 2340
seq 22, 265, 631, 1334, 1482	\lzrefclever_tlistsep_tl
\c_zrefclever_ref_options	
possibly_type_specific_seq	\l_zrefclever_tpairsep_tl
$22, \underline{265}, 648, 1503$	
\l_zrefclever_ref_options_prop .	\lzrefclever_type_ <type></type>
. 38, 39, 1297, 1307, 1308, 2982, 3039	options_prop 39
\czrefclever_ref_options	\lzrefclever_type_count_int
reference_seq <u>265</u> , <u>1299</u>	2326, 2348, 2361, 2697, 2709, 2885
\czrefclever_ref_options_type	\lambda_zrefclever_type_first_label
names_seq $265, 662, 1526$	tl 54, 69, <u>1925</u> , 1959, 2112, 2230,
\czrefclever_ref_options	2239, 2243, 2270, 2285, 2289, 2357,
typesetup_seq \dots 265 , 1346	2387, 2571, 2577, 2584, 2588, 2600,
<pre>\lzrefclever_ref_property_tl</pre>	2632, 2647, 2651, 2659, 2673, 2685
24, 747, 752,	\l_zrefclever_type_first_label
754, 756, 762, 765, 781, 790, 1620,	type_tl 54 , 71 , 1925 , 1960 ,
1652, 1991, 2528, 2578, 2633, 2914	$2114,\ 2234,\ 2358,\ 2389,\ 2688,\ 2728,$
\lzrefclever_ref_typeset_font	$2744,\ 2753,\ 2766,\ 2772,\ 2786,\ 2799,$
t1 1157, 1159, 1575	2806, 2814, 2822, 2841, 2847, 2855
\lzrefclever_reffont_tl . <u>1941</u> ,	\l_zrefclever_type_name_gender
2092, 2546, 2559, 2598, 2657, 2671	tl <u>1931</u> , 2755, 2756, 2759, 2761, 2774

\zrefclever_type_name_setup:	\zrefclever_typeset_refs_last
11, 69, 2259, 2683	of_type: . 59, 67, 69, 71, 2098, <u>2103</u>
\lzrefclever_type_name_tl	\zrefclever_typeset_refs_not
$\dots \dots $	<pre>last_of_type:</pre>
<u>1931</u> , 2292, 2298, 2593, 2612, 2619,	55, 59, 67, 76, 2100, <u>2366</u>
2627, 2686, 2689, 2789, 2801, 2803,	\lzrefclever_typeset_sort_bool
2817, 2825, 2843, 2849, 2851, 2869	821, 824, 1571
\lzrefclever_typeset_compress	\lzrefclever_typesort_seq
bool 845, 848, 2372	26, 52, 830, 835, 836, 842, 1863
\lzrefclever_typeset_labels	\lzrefclever_use_hyperref_bool
seq 54, <u>1920</u> , 1955, 1979, 1981, 1987	895, 902,
\l_zrefclever_typeset_last_bool	907, 912, 922, 928, 2532, 2637, 2867
54, <u>1920,</u>	\lzrefclever_warn_hyperref
1976, 1977, 1984, 2007, 2323, 2884	bool 896, 903, 908, 913, 926
\lzrefclever_typeset_name_bool	\zrefclever_zcref:nnn 14, 1557, 1558
796, 803, 808, 813, 2261, 2273	_zrefclever_zcref:nnnn 44, 47, 1558
\lzrefclever_typeset_queue	\l_zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq .
curr_tl 54, 67,	
71, <u>1925</u> , 1958, 2123, 2139, 2148,	1590, 1595, <u>1599</u> , 1622, 1625, 1956
2179, 2190, 2206, 2228, 2246, 2263,	\l_zrefclever_zcref_note_tl
2269, 2275, 2308, 2330, 2335, 2341,	
2355, 2356, 2433, 2444, 2475, 2487,	\lzrefclever_zcref_with_check
2501, 2702, 2724, 2735, 2879, 2883	bool 1180, 1195, 1568, 1586
\lzrefclever_typeset_queue prev_tl . 54, <u>1925</u> , <u>1957</u> , <u>2319</u> , <u>2354</u>	_zrefclever_zcsetup:n
\lzrefclever_typeset_range	
bool	3074, 3095, 3101, 3109, 3129, 3190,
\lambda_zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool .	3221, 3276, 3296, 3305, 3318, 3335
795, 802, 807, 812, 2261, 2267	\l_zrefclever_zrefcheck
\zrefclever_typeset_refs:	available_bool
	1179, 1190, 1202, 1567, 1585